

USER MANUAL





SV 106D

HUMAN VIBRATION ANALYSER

Warsaw, 2023-10-02 Rev. 1.01 Copyright © 2023 SVANTEK. All rights reserved.

2

Note: Because continuous product improvement SVANTEK reserves the right to make changes to product specifications without notice. To download the most up to date user's manual please visit our web site at <u>www.svantek.com</u>. This user's manual presents the firmware revision named **5.02**. The succeeding software revisions (marked with the higher numbers) can change the view of some displays presented in this manual.



WEEE Note: Do not throw the device away with the unsorted municipal waste at the end of its life. Instead, hand it in at an official collection point for recycling. By doing this you will help to preserve the environment.

The software described in this manual is furnished under a license agreement and may be used only in accordance with the terms of that agreement.

Copyright Notice

Copyright © 2023 Svantek Sp. z o.o. All rights reserved. Reproduction without permission is prohibited.

Trademarks

Trademarks or registered marks in this manual belong to their respective manufacturers. Microsoft, Windows, Excel and Word are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

Disclaimer

Information in this document is subject to change without notice and does not represent a commitment on the part of Svantek.

Svantek provides this document "as is", without warranty of any kind, either expressed or implied, including, but not limited to, its particular purpose. Svantek reserves the right to make improvements and/or changes to this manual, or to the products and/or the programs described in this manual, at any time.

Information provided in this manual is intended to be accurate and reliable. However, Svantek assumes no responsibility for its use, or for any infringements on the rights of third parties that may result from its use.

This product might include unintentional technical or typographical errors. Changes are periodically made to the information herein to correct such errors, and these changes are incorporated into new editions of the publication.

Technical Support Contact Information:

web: www.svantek.com

e-mail: support@svantek.com.pl

CONTENTS

IND	EX		7
1	INT	RODUCTION	10
	1.1	SV 106D main features	10
	1.2	Accessories included	11
	1.3	Accessories available	11
	1.4	Software options	11
	1.5	Technical specifications	12
2	GEI	VERAL INFORMATION	13
	2.1	Input and output sockets of the instrument	13
	2.2	Instrument power	14
	2.3	Control keys on the front panel	14
		Working with the instrument	17
		2.4.1 Turning the instrument on	17
		2.4.2 Measurement mode	17
		2.4.3 Configuration mode	19
	2.5	Description of icons	22
	2.6	Data saving	23
	2.7	Downloading and uploading files	26
	2.8	Activation of the optional functions	27
3	МЕ	ASUREMENT FUNCTIONS AND CALIBRATION – Function	28
	3.1	Activating measurement functions – Measurement Function	28
	3.2	Calibration of the instrument – Calibration	28
		3.2.1 Downloading and uploading TEDS data – TEDS	29
		3.2.2 Calibrating the instrument channels – Channel x	30
		3.2.3 System Check	30
		3.2.4 Calibration by transducer's sensitivity – Calibr. By Sensitivity	31
		3.2.5 Calibration by measurement – Calibr. By Measurement	32
		3.2.6 History of calibrations – Calibration History	33
		3.2.7 Clear calibration records – Clear Calibr. History	33
		3.2.8 Contact force sensor calibration – Force	33
4	COI	NFIGURING MEASUREMENT PARAMETERS – Measurement	35
	4.1	Setting general measurement parameters – General Settings	35
	4.2	Setting dose measurement parameters – HAV/WBV Dosimeter	38
	4.3	Setting parameters for channels – Channels Setup	39
		4.3.1 Allocation of channels to the transducer axes – Channel/Axis Mapping	40
		4.3.2 Setting parameters for channels – Channel x	40
	4.4	Setting vector parameters – Vectors Setup	41
	4.5	Programming data logging – Data Logging	42
		4.5.1 Logging time history results	42
		4.5.1.1 General logger parameters – Logger Setup	42

		 4.5.1.2 Selecting logger results – Logger Results 4.5.1.3 Logger trigger settings – Logger Trigger 4.5.1.4 Event recording settings – Event Recording 4.5.1.5 Marker settings – Marker Setup 4.5.2 Waveform recording 	44 45 47 48 49
		 4.5.2.1 General Wave recording settings – Logger Setup 4.5.2.2 Selecting channels for Wave recording – Wave Channels 4.5.2.3 Wave recording trigger settings – Wave Trigger 	49 49 49
	4.6	Measurement trigger settings – Measurement Trigger	50
	4.7	Configuring whole body measurements – SEAT	53
	4.8	Configuring alarms – Alarm Trigger	53
	4.9	Programming the instrument's timer – Timer	53
		4.9.1 Example of timer execution	54
5	DA	TA DISPLAY CONFIGURATION – Display	55
	5.1	Enabling views of the measurement results – Display Modes	55
		5.1.1 Main view	56
		5.1.2 Six channels view – 6 Channels	57
		5.1.3 Three profiles view – 3 Profiles	58
		5.1.4 Logger view – Logger	58
		Customising the Logger view– Logger Scale	59
		Setting the result display – Results Scale	60
	5.4	Configuring display parameters – Screen	61
6	SA	/ING AND MANAGING FILES – File	62
6		/ING AND MANAGING FILES – File Managing files – File Manager	62 63
6		Managing files – File Manager 6.1.1 Creating a new directory	63 64
6		Managing files – File Manager 6.1.1 Creating a new directory 6.1.2 Creating a new file containing the main results	63 64 64
6		 Managing files – File Manager 6.1.1 Creating a new directory 6.1.2 Creating a new file containing the main results 6.1.3 Setting a working directory – Set As Working Dir. 	63 64 64 66
6		 Managing files – File Manager 6.1.1 Creating a new directory 6.1.2 Creating a new file containing the main results 6.1.3 Setting a working directory – Set As Working Dir. 6.1.4 Erasing the SD card memory – Delete All 	63 64 64 66 66
6		 Managing files – File Manager 6.1.1 Creating a new directory 6.1.2 Creating a new file containing the main results 6.1.3 Setting a working directory – Set As Working Dir. 6.1.4 Erasing the SD card memory – Delete All 6.1.5 Opening files/directories – Open 	63 64 64 66 66 66
6		 Managing files – File Manager 6.1.1 Creating a new directory 6.1.2 Creating a new file containing the main results 6.1.3 Setting a working directory – Set As Working Dir. 6.1.4 Erasing the SD card memory – Delete All 6.1.5 Opening files/directories – Open 6.1.6 Deleting files/directories – Delete 	63 64 66 66 66 67
6		 Managing files – File Manager 6.1.1 Creating a new directory 6.1.2 Creating a new file containing the main results 6.1.3 Setting a working directory – Set As Working Dir. 6.1.4 Erasing the SD card memory – Delete All 6.1.5 Opening files/directories – Open 6.1.6 Deleting files/directories – Delete 6.1.7 Renaming file/directory – Rename 	63 64 64 66 66 66
6	6.1	 Managing files – File Manager 6.1.1 Creating a new directory 6.1.2 Creating a new file containing the main results 6.1.3 Setting a working directory – Set As Working Dir. 6.1.4 Erasing the SD card memory – Delete All 6.1.5 Opening files/directories – Open 6.1.6 Deleting files/directories – Delete 6.1.7 Renaming file/directory – Rename 6.1.8 Viewing about file/directory information – Info 	63 64 66 66 66 67 67 67
6	6.1	 Managing files – File Manager 6.1.1 Creating a new directory 6.1.2 Creating a new file containing the main results 6.1.3 Setting a working directory – Set As Working Dir. 6.1.4 Erasing the SD card memory – Delete All 6.1.5 Opening files/directories – Open 6.1.6 Deleting files/directories – Delete 6.1.7 Renaming file/directory – Rename 	63 64 66 66 66 67 67
6	6.1	 Managing files – File Manager 6.1.1 Creating a new directory 6.1.2 Creating a new file containing the main results 6.1.3 Setting a working directory – Set As Working Dir. 6.1.4 Erasing the SD card memory – Delete All 6.1.5 Opening files/directories – Open 6.1.6 Deleting files/directories – Delete 6.1.7 Renaming file/directory – Rename 6.1.8 Viewing about file/directory information – Info Managing setup files – Setup Manager 	63 64 66 66 66 67 67 67
6	6.1	 Managing files – File Manager 6.1.1 Creating a new directory 6.1.2 Creating a new file containing the main results 6.1.3 Setting a working directory – Set As Working Dir. 6.1.4 Erasing the SD card memory – Delete All 6.1.5 Opening files/directories – Open 6.1.6 Deleting files/directories – Delete 6.1.7 Renaming file/directory – Rename 6.1.8 Viewing about file/directory information – Info Managing setup files – Setup Manager 6.2.1 Saving setup files 	63 64 66 66 66 67 67 67 67 67
6	6.1	Managing files – File Manager 6.1.1 Creating a new directory 6.1.2 Creating a new file containing the main results 6.1.3 Setting a working directory – Set As Working Dir. 6.1.4 Erasing the SD card memory – Delete All 6.1.5 Opening files/directories – Open 6.1.6 Deleting files/directories – Delete 6.1.7 Renaming file/directory – Rename 6.1.8 Viewing about file/directory information – Info Managing setup files – Setup Manager 6.2.1 Saving setup files 6.2.2 Setup files commands Selecting setup at startup – Start Setup Settings	63 64 66 66 66 67 67 67 67 67 68 68
6	6.16.26.36.4	 Managing files – File Manager 6.1.1 Creating a new directory 6.1.2 Creating a new file containing the main results 6.1.3 Setting a working directory – Set As Working Dir. 6.1.4 Erasing the SD card memory – Delete All 6.1.5 Opening files/directories – Open 6.1.6 Deleting files/directories – Delete 6.1.7 Renaming file/directory – Rename 6.1.8 Viewing about file/directory information – Info Managing setup files – Setup Manager 6.2.1 Saving setup files 6.2.2 Setup files commands Selecting setup at startup – Start Setup Settings 	63 64 66 66 66 67 67 67 67 67 67 68 68 68
6	 6.1 6.2 6.3 6.4 6.5 	 Managing files – File Manager 6.1.1 Creating a new directory 6.1.2 Creating a new file containing the main results 6.1.3 Setting a working directory – Set As Working Dir. 6.1.4 Erasing the SD card memory – Delete All 6.1.5 Opening files/directories – Open 6.1.6 Deleting files/directories – Delete 6.1.7 Renaming file/directory – Rename 6.1.8 Viewing about file/directory information – Info Managing setup files – Setup Manager 6.2.1 Saving setup files 6.2.2 Setup files commands Selecting setup at startup – Start Setup Settings Data saving options – Save Options 	63 64 66 66 66 67 67 67 67 67 67 68 68 68 69 71
	 6.1 6.2 6.3 6.4 6.5 	Managing files – File Manager 6.1.1 Creating a new directory 6.1.2 Creating a new file containing the main results 6.1.3 Setting a working directory – Set As Working Dir. 6.1.4 Erasing the SD card memory – Delete All 6.1.5 Opening files/directories – Open 6.1.6 Deleting files/directories – Delete 6.1.7 Renaming file/directory – Rename 6.1.8 Viewing about file/directory information – Info Managing setup files – Setup Manager 6.2.1 Saving setup files 6.2.2 Setup files commands Selecting setup at startup – Start Setup Settings Data saving options – Save Options Options for setup files – Setup Options	63 64 66 66 66 67 67 67 67 67 67 67 67 67 72
	 6.1 6.2 6.3 6.4 6.5 COI 	Managing files – File Manager 6.1.1 Creating a new directory 6.1.2 Creating a new file containing the main results 6.1.3 Setting a working directory – Set As Working Dir. 6.1.4 Erasing the SD card memory – Delete All 6.1.5 Opening files/directories – Open 6.1.6 Deleting files/directories – Delete 6.1.7 Renaming file/directory – Rename 6.1.8 Viewing about file/directory information – Info Managing setup files – Setup Manager 6.2.1 Saving setup files 6.2.2 Setup files commands Selecting setup at startup – Start Setup Settings Data saving options – Save Options NFIGURING INSTRUMENT PARAMETERS – Instrument Keyboard programming – Keyboard	63 64 66 66 66 67 67 67 67 67 67 67 67 67 67
	 6.1 6.2 6.3 6.4 6.5 COI 7.1 	Managing files – File Manager 6.1.1 Creating a new directory 6.1.2 Creating a new file containing the main results 6.1.3 Setting a working directory – Set As Working Dir. 6.1.4 Erasing the SD card memory – Delete All 6.1.5 Opening files/directories – Open 6.1.6 Deleting files/directories – Delete 6.1.7 Renaming file/directory – Rename 6.1.8 Viewing about file/directory information – Info Managing setup files – Setup Manager 6.2.1 Saving setup files 6.2.2 Setup files commands Selecting setup at startup – Start Setup Settings Data saving options – Save Options NFIGURING INSTRUMENT PARAMETERS – Instrument Keyboard programming – Keyboard Setting parameters of the I/O port – Multifunction I/O	63 64 66 66 67 67 67 67 67 67 67 67 67 71 72 73 73

SV 106D User Manual

	7.5 Programming the instrument's internal Real Time Clock – RTC	76
	7.6 Activating fault acknowledgement – Remote Control	76
	7.7 Checking instrument properties – Unit Label	76
8	AUXILIARY SETTINGS – Auxiliary Setup	77
	8.1 Selecting the interface language – Language	77
	8.2 Restoring factory settings – Factory Settings	77
	8.3 Selecting the instrument mode – Instrument Mode	78
	8.4 Setting reference levels – Reference Levels	79
	8.5 Setting user filters – User Filters	79
	8.6 Selecting units for vibration results – Vibration Units	79
	8.7 Activating warnings – Warnings	80
9	1/1 AND 1/3 OCTAVE ANALYSER	81
	9.1 Activating the 1/1 Octave or 1/3 Octave function	81
	9.2 Configuring the 1/1 octave or 1/3 octave analyser	81
	9.3 Logging 1/1 or 1/3 octave spectra – Logger Results	82
	9.4 1/1 and 1/3 octave bandpass results as trigger source	82
	9.5 Configuring 1/1 octave and 1/3 octave spectral views	82
	9.6 Displaying 1/1 octave and 1/3 octave spectra	83
	9.7 Adjusting the spectrum plot scale – Spectrum Scale	84
	9.8 Selecting spectra to view – Spectrum View	85
	9.9 Selecting channels for presentation – Multichannel View	85
	9.10 Setting parameters for totals – Total Values	86
	9.11 Setting user filters for 1/1 and 1/3 octave analysis – User Filters	86
10	DOSIMETER FUNCTION	87
	10.1 Setting parameters for dose measurements – HAV/WBV Dosimeter	87
	10.2 Setting parameters for channels – Channel x	88
	10.3 Dosimeter view	88
	10.4 Calculation of hand-arm and whole-body daily results - Calculator	89
11	MAINTENANCE	92
	11.1 Powering	92
	11.2 Memory card	92
	11.3 Transducers	93
	11.4 Resetting the instrument	94
	11.5 Firmware upgrade	94
	11.6 Transportation and storage	94
	11.7 Cleaning	94
	11.8 Troubleshooting	95
API	PENDIX A. REMOTE CONTROL	96
	A.1 Input/Output transmission types	96

A.2	Function #1 - Input/Output of the control setting codes	96
A.3	Function #2 - read-out of the measurement results in the VLM mode	97
A.4	Function #3 - Read-out of measurement results in 1/1 Octave and 1/3 Octave mode	99
A.5	Function #4 - read-out of the data file from the internal flash-disc and/or the special file locate in the RAM memory	ed 99
A.6.	Function #6 – remote setting of the user filters	101
A.7.	Function #7 – special control functions	103
A.8.	Function #9 – writing setup files to the internal flash-disc	107
A.9.	Function #D – operations on instrument's file storage	108
A.10	D. Control setting codes	109
APPEND	DIX B. DATA FILE STRUCTURES (v5.01)	117
B.1	Structure of the SV 106D file	117
B.3	Structure of the result files	132
	B.3.1 Structure of the file with the results from Level Meter Mode	132
	B.3.2 Structure of the file containing LM results from logger's file	132
	B.3.3 Structure of the file containing saved instrument's setup	133
	B.3.4 Structure of the file with 1/1 OCTAVE analysis results	133
	B.3.5 Structure of the file with 1/3 OCTAVE analysis results	133
	B.3.6 Structure of the file containing 1/1 or 1/3 OCTAVE analysis results from logger's file	134
B.4	Contents of the file in the logger	134
	B.4.1 Record with the results	134
	B.4.2 Record with the state of the markers	139
	B.4.3 Record with the breaks in the results registrationB.4.4 Record with the breaks account PAUSE in the results registration	139 139
	B.4.5 Record with the auto-save file name	140
	B.4.6 Record with Time-domain signal data	140
R 5	Date and time	141
-		
	DIX C. TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	142
C.1	Specification of SV 106D as Vibration Level Meter (VLM)	142
C.2	Specification of SV 106D as 1/1 and 1/3 octave analyser	149
C.3	Frequency characteristics of the implemented digital weighting filters	151
C.4	Miscellaneous specification of SV 106D	158
C.4	Transducers specification	163
APPEND	DIX D. DEFINITIONS AND FORMULAS OF MEASURED VALUES	169
D.1	Basic terms and definitions	169
D.2	Definitions and formulas of the VLM mode result	170
D.3	Definitions and formulas of the Hand-Arm vibration results	171
D.4	Definitions and formulas of the Whole-Body vibration results	172
D.5	Additional Whole Body results for Brazilian Standard	174

INDEX

1

1/1 Octave · 28, 81 1/3 Octave · 28, 81

3

3 Profiles view · 56, 58

6

6 Channels view · 55, 57

Α

Accelerometer sensitivity \cdot Alarm Pulse \cdot Alarm Trigger \cdot Analog Out \cdot Auto Name \cdot 64, 68 Auto Save \cdot Automatic file saving \cdot 24, 25 Autoscale \cdot 60, 85 Auxiliary setup \cdot

В

Battery \cdot 14

С

Calculator · 89 Calibration · 28 Calibration by measurement \cdot 32 Calibration by sensitivity · 31 Calibration factor · 31, 32 Calibration History · 33 Calibration level · 32 Calibration Level · 30 Channel · 39, 40 Channel calibration · 30 Channels Setup · 39 Cleaning · 94 Clear Calibration History · 33 Complex parameter · 20 Configuration mode · 19 Contact force · 33

D

Data logging · 42 Default settings · 18 Deleting all files · 66 Deleting files · 67, 69 Digital In · 74 Digital Out · 74 Direct saving · 72 Directory · 23 Display · 55 Display mode · 17 Display Modes · 55 Dose meter · 87 Dose standard · 39 Dosimeter · 37, 38, 87 Downloading · 26 Dynamic · 60, 84

Ε

Event recording \cdot 38, 47 Event trigger \cdot 47 Exposure time \cdot 39, 87

F

Factory settings · 77 File · 23, 62 File information · 67 File Manager · 23, 63 File name edition · 64 File replacement · 71 File saving · 68 Function · 28

G

General settings · 35 Gradient trigger · 46, 52 Grid · 60, 85

Η

Hand-arm · 87 Help information · 21 Hold Time · 75 Human vibration · 87 I/O Active level · 75 I/O Function · 74 I/O Mode · 74 I/O Polarisation · 75 Icons · 22 Inactive parameters · 21 Information screen · 21 Input type · 40 Instrument · 73 Instrument Mode · 78 Integration period · 36

Κ

Keyboard · 73

L

Language • 77 Level Meter • 28 Level trigger • 46, 51 List of options • 20 List of parameters • 20 Loading setup • 68 Logger • 24, 37, 42 Logger name • 42, 49 Logger results • 44 Logger scale • 59 Logger step • 42, 49 Logger trigger • 45 Logger view • 55, 58 Logging mode • 37

Μ

Main menu · 19 Main view · 56 Maintenance · 92 Manual file saving · 24, 26 Mapping · 40 Marker · 48 Matrix of parameters · 20 Measurement · 35 Measurement function · 28 Measurement mode · 17 Measurement start \cdot 17 Measurement trigger · 37, 50 Memory · 23 Menu position · 19 Multichannel View · 85 Multifunction I/O · 74

0

Opening files · 66 Optional functions · 27

Ρ

Post-trigger · 45 Power saving · 61 Powering · 14, 92 Presentation mode · 18 Pre-trigger · 45 Profile · 40

R

Range · 40 Recording limit · 47 Recording time · 48, 50 Reference levels · 79 Renaming files · 67 Repetition cycles · 36 Reset · 94 Results file · 24, 25 RTC · 75, 76 RTC trigger · 52

S

Saving options · 71 Scale · 59, 60, 84 Screen brightness · 61 SD card · 23, 62 SEAT · 53 Seat accelerometer · 53 Select Setup · 68 Setup file · 26 Setup Manager · 23, 67 Slope trigger · 46, 50 Spectrum Scale · 84 Spectrum View · 85 Standard · 87 Start delay · 36 Start setups · 69 System Check · 30

T

TEDS \cdot Text editor \cdot Timer \cdot Total Values \cdot Transducers \cdot Trigger gradient \cdot Trigger level \cdot 47, 52 Trigger on marker \cdot Trigger parameters \cdot Trigger pulse \cdot Trigger result \cdot Trigger source \cdot 46, 52 Trigger step \cdot Trigger type \cdot Troubleshooting \cdot

SV 106D User Manual

U

Unit Label · 76 Upgrade · 94 Uploading · 26 USB · 14 User filters · 79 User Filters · 86 User interface · 19

V

 $\text{Vector} \cdot \textit{41}$

Vibration units · 79

W

Warnings · 80 Wave · *37* Wave file · *25* Wave recording · *49* Weighting filter · *40* Whole-body · 87 Working directory · 66

1 INTRODUCTION

SV 106D is a six-channel human vibration meter and analyser (Whole-Body and Hand-Arm). The instrument complies with ISO 8041-1:2017 and it is an ideal choice for measurements according to ISO 2631-1,2&5, ISO 10326, ISO 5349-1&2 and EU Directive 2002/44/EC.

This compact instrument performs simultaneous measurements with two triaxial accelerometers (e.g., both-hands vibration or triaxial SEAT transmission measurements are possible). The **RMS**, **VDV**, **CRF**, **OVL**, **PEAK**, **P–P**, **MTVV**, **MAX**, **VECTOR**, **A(8)**, **ELV**, **EAV** results are available with all the weighting filters required for HVM measurements.

Using the processing power of its digital signal processor, the instrument can perform real-time 1/1 octave or 1/3 octave analysis (optional) simultaneously with the broad band meter mode.

Advanced time history logging and time domain signal recording (according to ISO 2631-5) on the built-in micro-SD card provide almost unlimited data storage capabilities. Results can be easily downloaded to a PC using the USB interface and the *Supervisor* software.



SV 106D can be supplied with a choice of Svantek accelerometers: SV 105 for the hand-arm vibration measurements or SV 38V for the whole-body vibration measurements.

Grip force evaluation is possible with the special "integrated adapter" SV 105F.

The fast USB 2.0 interface provides a real-time link for the PC "front-end" application of the SV 106D instrument. Measurement results can be downloaded to a PC via the above interfaces.

The instrument is powered by four standard AA alkaline or rechargeable batteries, e.g., NiMH (a separate charger is required). Power can also be supplied via the USB interface.

The robust and lightweight design provides the exceptional features of this new generation human vibration exposure instrument.

1.1 SV 106D MAIN FEATURES

- Human Vibration meter meeting ISO 8041-1:2017,
- Measurements in accordance with ISO 2631-1,2&5 (including VDV and MTVV) and ISO 5349-1&2
- Six channels for acceleration and two channels for force measurements
- Whole-Body measurements with:
 - SV 38V low power seat accelerometer
- Hand-Arm measurements with:
 - SV 105 integrated triaxial accelerometer including hand straps
 - SV 105F integrated triaxial accelerometer including hand straps and grip force sensor
 - SV 150 triaxial accelerometer with adapter for direct attaching to hand-held power tools
- SEAT transmissibility measurements with SV 151 integrated triaxial accelerometer
- Time-domain signal waveform recording (meeting ISO 2631-5) as option
- 1/1 octave and 1/3 octave spectral calculations (option)
- Advanced data logger including spectral analysis

SV 106D User Manual

- Micro SD flash card for almost unlimited mass data storage
- USB 2.0 Client interface
- A(8) daily exposure automatic calculation
- Integration time programmable up to 24 h
- Supervisor software for easy instrument setup and data download
- Easy to use, operator friendly interface with high contrast full colour display
- Pocket size (140 x 83 x 33 millimetres 5.5 x 3.3 x 1.3 inches)
- Light weight (only 390 grams 13.9 oz) including 4 x AA batteries

1.2 ACCESSORIES INCLUDED

- SV 106D instrument with micro-SD card 32 GB and 4xAA batteries,
- SC 158 USB type C to USB type A cable.

1.3 ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE

 SV 39A/L triaxial Whole-Body SEAT accelerometer (IEPE type, sensitivity 10 mV/ms⁻²) wi adapter SV 105 triaxial Hand-Arm accelerometer (MEMS type, sensitivity 0.661 mV/ms⁻²) wi adapter SV 105F triaxial Hand-Arm accelerometer (MEMS type, sensitivity 0.661 mV/ms⁻²) wi adapter & grip force sensor SV 150 triaxial Hand-Arm accelerometer (MEMS type, sensitivity 0.661 mV/ms⁻²) wi adapter & grip force sensor SV 150 triaxial Hand-Arm accelerometer (MEMS type, sensitivity 0.661 mV/ms⁻²) wi adapter & grip force sensor SV 151 triaxial accelerometer (MEMS type, sensitivity 5.81 mV/ms⁻²) for measurements on vehicle floor SV 50 triaxial accelerometer set, including Dytran 3023M2 (IEPE type, sensitivit 1 mV/ms⁻²) and adapters SC 118 LEMO 5 pin to LEMO 4 pin connector SC 139P LEMO 5 pin to LEMO 5 pin extension cable (5 m) SC 149 LEMO 5 pin (plug) to 3 x BNC sockets cable (0.7 m) SV 110 hand-held vibration calibrator SV 111 portable vibration calibrator for HVM SA 38 calibration adapter for Dytran 3233A, 3143M1, SV 150, SV 151 SA 40 calibration adapter for Dytran 3233A, 3143M1, SV 150, SV 151 SA 54 power supply unit by USB interface using cables SC 16 or SC 56 (witho cables) SA 47_M carrying bag and accessories (fabric material) SA 89 	 SV 39A/L triaxial Whole-Body SEAT accelerometer (IEPE type, sensitivity 10 mV/ms⁻²) SV 105 triaxial Hand-Arm accelerometer (MEMS type, sensitivity 0.661 mV/ms⁻²) with adapter SV 105F triaxial Hand-Arm accelerometer (MEMS type, sensitivity 0.661 mV/ms⁻²) with adapter & grip force sensor SV 150 triaxial Hand-Arm accelerometer (MEMS type, sensitivity 0.661 mV/ms⁻²), direct fixing to the tool SV 151 triaxial accelerometer (MEMS type, sensitivity 0.661 mV/ms⁻²), direct fixing to the tool SV 50 triaxial accelerometer (MEMS type, sensitivity 5.81 mV/ms⁻²) for measurements on vehicle floor SV 50 triaxial accelerometer set, including Dytran 3023M2 (IEPE type, sensitivity 1 mV/ms⁻²) and adapters SC 118 LEMO 5 pin to LEMO 4 pin connector SC 125 LEMO 5 pin to LEMO 5 pin extension cable (5 m) SC 139P LEMO 5 pin (plug) to 3 x BNC sockets cable (0.7 m) SV 110 hand-held vibration calibrator SV 111 portable vibration calibrator SV 111 portable vibration calibrator SA 40 calibration adapter for SV 38/38V SA 40 calibration adapter for Dytran 3233A, 3143M1, SV 150, SV 151 SA 54 power supply unit by USB interface using cables SC 16 or SC 56 (without cables) SA 47_M carrying bag and accessories (fabric material) 			
 SV 105 triaxial Hand-Arm accelerometer (MEMS type, sensitivity 0.661 mV/ms⁻²) wi adapter SV 105F triaxial Hand-Arm accelerometer (MEMS type, sensitivity 0.661 mV/ms⁻²) wi adapter & grip force sensor SV 150 triaxial Hand-Arm accelerometer (MEMS type, sensitivity 0.661 mV/ms⁻²) wi adapter & grip force sensor SV 150 triaxial Hand-Arm accelerometer (MEMS type, sensitivity 0.661 mV/ms⁻²) wi adapter SV 151 triaxial accelerometer (MEMS type, sensitivity 0.661 mV/ms⁻²) for measurements on vehicle floor SV 50 triaxial accelerometer set, including Dytran 3023M2 (IEPE type, sensitivit 1 mV/ms⁻²) and adapters SC 118 LEMO 5 pin to LEMO 4 pin connector SC 125 LEMO 5 pin to LEMO 5 pin extension cable (5 m) SC 139P LEMO 5 pin (plug) to 3 x BNC sockets cable (0.7 m) SC 149 LEMO 5 pin (plug) to 3 x TNC sockets (0.7 m) SV 110 hand-held vibration calibrator SV 111 portable vibration calibrator for HVM SA 38 calibration adapter for SV 38/38V SA 40 calibration adapter for Dytran 3233A, 3143M1, SV 150, SV 151 SA 54 power supply unit by USB interface using cables SC 16 or SC 56 (witho cables) SA 47_M carrying bag and accessories (fabric material) SA 89 carrying belt-bag (fabric material) 	 SV 105 triaxial Hand-Arm accelerometer (MEMS type, sensitivity 0.661 mV/ms⁻²) with adapter SV 105F triaxial Hand-Arm accelerometer (MEMS type, sensitivity 0.661 mV/ms⁻²) with adapter & grip force sensor SV 150 triaxial Hand-Arm accelerometer (MEMS type, sensitivity 0.661 mV/ms⁻²), direct fixing to the tool SV 151 triaxial accelerometer (MEMS type, sensitivity 0.661 mV/ms⁻²), direct fixing to the tool SV 50 triaxial accelerometer (MEMS type, sensitivity 5.81 mV/ms⁻²) for measurements on vehicle floor SV 50 triaxial accelerometer set, including Dytran 3023M2 (IEPE type, sensitivity 1 mV/ms⁻²) and adapters SC 118 LEMO 5 pin to LEMO 4 pin connector SC 125 LEMO 5 pin to LEMO 5 pin extension cable (5 m) SC 139P LEMO 5 pin (plug) to 3 x BNC sockets cable (0.7 m) SC 149 LEMO 5 pin (plug) to 3 x TNC sockets (0.7 m) SV 110 hand-held vibration calibrator SV 111 portable vibration calibrator for HVM SA 38 calibration adapter for SV 38/38V SA 40 calibration adapter for Dytran 3233A, 3143M1, SV 150, SV 151 SA 54 power supply unit by USB interface using cables SC 16 or SC 56 (without cables) SA 47_M carrying bag and accessories (fabric material) SA 89 carrying belt-bag (fabric material) 	•		triaxial Whole-Body SEAT accelerometer (MEMS type, sensitivity 50 mV/ms ⁻²) triaxial Whole-Body SEAT accelerometer (IEPE type, sensitivity 10 mV/ms ⁻²)
 adapter & grip force sensor SV 150 triaxial Hand-Arm accelerometer (MEMS type, sensitivity 0.661 mV/ms⁻² direct fixing to the tool SV 151 triaxial accelerometer (MEMS type, sensitivity 5.81 mV/ms⁻²) for measurements on vehicle floor SV 50 triaxial accelerometer set, including Dytran 3023M2 (IEPE type, sensitivit 1 mV/ms⁻²) and adapters SC 118 LEMO 5 pin to LEMO 4 pin connector SC 125 LEMO 5 pin to LEMO 5 pin extension cable (5 m) SC 139P LEMO 5 pin (plug) to 3 x BNC sockets cable (0.7 m) SC 149 LEMO 5 pin (plug) to 3 x TNC sockets (0.7 m) SV 110 hand-held vibration calibrator SV 111 portable vibration calibrator for HVM SA 38 calibration adapter for SV 38/38V SA 40 calibration adapter for Dytran 3233A, 3143M1, SV 150, SV 151 SA 54 power supply unit by USB interface using cables SC 16 or SC 56 (witho cables) SA 47_M carrying bag and accessories (fabric material) SA 89 carrying belt-bag (fabric material) 	 adapter & grip force sensor SV 150 triaxial Hand-Arm accelerometer (MEMS type, sensitivity 0.661 mV/ms⁻²), direct fixing to the tool SV 151 triaxial accelerometer (MEMS type, sensitivity 5.81 mV/ms⁻²) for measurements on vehicle floor SV 50 triaxial accelerometer set, including Dytran 3023M2 (IEPE type, sensitivity 1 mV/ms⁻²) and adapters SC 118 LEMO 5 pin to LEMO 4 pin connector SC 125 LEMO 5 pin to LEMO 5 pin extension cable (5 m) SC 139P LEMO 5 pin (plug) to 3 x BNC sockets cable (0.7 m) SC 149 LEMO 5 pin (plug) to 3 x TNC sockets (0.7 m) SV 110 hand-held vibration calibrator SV 111 portable vibration calibrator for HVM SA 38 calibration adapter for SV 38/38V SA 40 calibration adapter for Dytran 3233A, 3143M1, SV 150, SV 151 power supply unit by USB interface using cables SC 16 or SC 56 (without cables) SA 47_M carrying bag and accessories (fabric material) SA 89 carrying belt-bag (fabric material) 	•		triaxial Hand-Arm accelerometer (MEMS type, sensitivity 0.661 mV/ms ⁻²) with
 direct fixing to the tool SV 151 triaxial accelerometer (MEMS type, sensitivity 5.81 mV/ms⁻²) from measurements on vehicle floor SV 50 triaxial accelerometer set, including Dytran 3023M2 (IEPE type, sensitiviti 1 mV/ms⁻²) and adapters SC 118 LEMO 5 pin to LEMO 4 pin connector SC 125 LEMO 5 pin to LEMO 5 pin extension cable (5 m) SC 139P LEMO 5 pin (plug) to 3 x BNC sockets cable (0.7 m) SC 149 LEMO 5 pin (plug) to 3 x TNC sockets (0.7 m) SV 110 hand-held vibration calibrator SV 111 portable vibration calibrator for HVM SA 38 calibration adapter for SV 38/38V SA 40 calibration adapter for Dytran 3233A, 3143M1, SV 150, SV 151 SA 54 power supply unit by USB interface using cables SC 16 or SC 56 (witho cables) SA 47_M carrying bag and accessories (fabric material) SA 89 carrying belt-bag (fabric material) 	direct fixing to the tool• SV 151triaxial accelerometer (MEMS type, sensitivity 5.81 mV/ms²) for measurements on vehicle floor• SV 50triaxial accelerometer set, including Dytran 3023M2 (IEPE type, sensitivity 1 mV/ms²) and adapters• SC 118LEMO 5 pin to LEMO 4 pin connector• SC 125LEMO 5 pin to LEMO 5 pin extension cable (5 m)• SC 139PLEMO 5 pin (plug) to 3 x BNC sockets cable (0.7 m)• SC 149LEMO 5 pin (plug) to 3 x TNC sockets (0.7 m)• SV 110hand-held vibration calibrator• SV 111portable vibration calibrator for HVM• SA 38calibration adapter for SV 38/38V• SA 40calibration adapter for Dytran 3233A, 3143M1, SV 150, SV 151• SA 47_Mcarrying bag and accessories (fabric material)• SA 89carrying belt-bag (fabric material)	•	SV 105F	
measurements on vehicle floor• SV 50triaxial accelerometer set, including Dytran 3023M2 (IEPE type, sensitivi 1 mV/ms ⁻²) and adapters• SC 118LEMO 5 pin to LEMO 4 pin connector• SC 125LEMO 5 pin to LEMO 5 pin extension cable (5 m)• SC 139PLEMO 5 pin (plug) to 3 x BNC sockets cable (0.7 m)• SC 149LEMO 5 pin (plug) to 3 x TNC sockets (0.7 m)• SV 110hand-held vibration calibrator• SV 111portable vibration calibrator for HVM• SA 38calibration adapter for SV 38/38V• SA 40calibration adapter for Dytran 3233A, 3143M1, SV 150, SV 151• SA 54power supply unit by USB interface using cables SC 16 or SC 56 (witho cables)• SA 47_Mcarrying bag and accessories (fabric material)• SA 89carrying belt-bag (fabric material)	 sv 50 sv 50 triaxial accelerometer set, including Dytran 3023M2 (IEPE type, sensitivity 1 mV/ms⁻²) and adapters sc 118 LEMO 5 pin to LEMO 4 pin connector sc 125 LEMO 5 pin to LEMO 5 pin extension cable (5 m) Sc 139P LEMO 5 pin (plug) to 3 x BNC sockets cable (0.7 m) Sc 149 LEMO 5 pin (plug) to 3 x TNC sockets (0.7 m) SV 110 hand-held vibration calibrator SV 111 portable vibration calibrator for HVM SA 38 calibration adapter for SV 38/38V SA 40 calibration adapter for Dytran 3233A, 3143M1, SV 150, SV 151 SA 54 power supply unit by USB interface using cables SC 16 or SC 56 (without cables) SA 47_M carrying bag and accessories (fabric material) SA 89 carrying belt-bag (fabric material) 	•	SV 150	triaxial Hand-Arm accelerometer (MEMS type, sensitivity 0.661 mV/ms ⁻²), direct fixing to the tool
 1 mV/ms⁻²) and adapters SC 118 LEMO 5 pin to LEMO 4 pin connector SC 125 LEMO 5 pin to LEMO 5 pin extension cable (5 m) SC 139P LEMO 5 pin (plug) to 3 x BNC sockets cable (0.7 m) SC 149 LEMO 5 pin (plug) to 3 x TNC sockets (0.7 m) SV 110 hand-held vibration calibrator SV 111 portable vibration calibrator for HVM SA 38 calibration adapter for SV 38/38V SA 40 calibration adapter for Dytran 3233A, 3143M1, SV 150, SV 151 SA 54 power supply unit by USB interface using cables SC 16 or SC 56 (witho cables) SA 47_M carrying bag and accessories (fabric material) SA 89 carrying belt-bag (fabric material) 	 1 mV/ms²) and adapters SC 118 LEMO 5 pin to LEMO 4 pin connector SC 125 LEMO 5 pin to LEMO 5 pin extension cable (5 m) SC 139P LEMO 5 pin (plug) to 3 x BNC sockets cable (0.7 m) SC 149 LEMO 5 pin (plug) to 3 x TNC sockets (0.7 m) SV 110 hand-held vibration calibrator SV 111 portable vibration calibrator for HVM SA 38 calibration adapter for SV 38/38V SA 40 calibration adapter for Dytran 3233A, 3143M1, SV 150, SV 151 SA 54 power supply unit by USB interface using cables SC 16 or SC 56 (without cables) SA 47_M carrying bag and accessories (fabric material) SA 89 carrying belt-bag (fabric material) 	•	SV 151	
 SC 125 LEMO 5 pin to LEMO 5 pin extension cable (5 m) SC 139P LEMO 5 pin (plug) to 3 x BNC sockets cable (0.7 m) SC 149 LEMO 5 pin (plug) to 3 x TNC sockets (0.7 m) SV 110 hand-held vibration calibrator SV 111 portable vibration calibrator for HVM SA 38 calibration adapter for SV 38/38V SA 40 calibration adapter for Dytran 3233A, 3143M1, SV 150, SV 151 SA 54 power supply unit by USB interface using cables SC 16 or SC 56 (witho cables) SA 47_M carrying bag and accessories (fabric material) SA 89 carrying belt-bag (fabric material) 	 SC 125 LEMO 5 pin to LEMO 5 pin extension cable (5 m) SC 139P LEMO 5 pin (plug) to 3 x BNC sockets cable (0.7 m) SC 149 LEMO 5 pin (plug) to 3 x TNC sockets (0.7 m) SV 110 hand-held vibration calibrator SV 111 portable vibration calibrator for HVM SA 38 calibration adapter for SV 38/38V SA 40 calibration adapter for Dytran 3233A, 3143M1, SV 150, SV 151 SA 54 power supply unit by USB interface using cables SC 16 or SC 56 (without cables) SA 47_M carrying bag and accessories (fabric material) SA 89 carrying belt-bag (fabric material) 	•	SV 50	
 SC 139P LEMO 5 pin (plug) to 3 x BNC sockets cable (0.7 m) SC 149 LEMO 5 pin (plug) to 3 x TNC sockets (0.7 m) SV 110 hand-held vibration calibrator SV 111 portable vibration calibrator for HVM SA 38 calibration adapter for SV 38/38V SA 40 calibration adapter for Dytran 3233A, 3143M1, SV 150, SV 151 power supply unit by USB interface using cables SC 16 or SC 56 (witho cables) SA 47_M carrying bag and accessories (fabric material) SA 89 	 SC 139P LEMO 5 pin (plug) to 3 x BNC sockets cable (0.7 m) SC 149 LEMO 5 pin (plug) to 3 x TNC sockets (0.7 m) SV 110 hand-held vibration calibrator SV 111 portable vibration calibrator for HVM SA 38 calibration adapter for SV 38/38V SA 40 calibration adapter for Dytran 3233A, 3143M1, SV 150, SV 151 power supply unit by USB interface using cables SC 16 or SC 56 (without cables) SA 47_M carrying bag and accessories (fabric material) SA 89 	٠	SC 118	LEMO 5 pin to LEMO 4 pin connector
 SC 149 LEMO 5 pin (plug) to 3 x TNC sockets (0.7 m) SV 110 hand-held vibration calibrator SV 111 portable vibration calibrator for HVM SA 38 calibration adapter for SV 38/38V SA 40 calibration adapter for Dytran 3233A, 3143M1, SV 150, SV 151 SA 54 power supply unit by USB interface using cables SC 16 or SC 56 (witho cables) SA 47_M carrying bag and accessories (fabric material) SA 89 carrying belt-bag (fabric material) 	 SC 149 LEMO 5 pin (plug) to 3 x TNC sockets (0.7 m) SV 110 hand-held vibration calibrator SV 111 portable vibration calibrator for HVM SA 38 calibration adapter for SV 38/38V SA 40 calibration adapter for Dytran 3233A, 3143M1, SV 150, SV 151 SA 54 power supply unit by USB interface using cables SC 16 or SC 56 (without cables) SA 47_M carrying bag and accessories (fabric material) SA 89 carrying belt-bag (fabric material) 	٠	SC 125	LEMO 5 pin to LEMO 5 pin extension cable (5 m)
 SV 110 hand-held vibration calibrator SV 111 portable vibration calibrator for HVM SA 38 calibration adapter for SV 38/38V SA 40 calibration adapter for Dytran 3233A, 3143M1, SV 150, SV 151 SA 54 power supply unit by USB interface using cables SC 16 or SC 56 (witho cables) SA 47_M carrying bag and accessories (fabric material) SA 89 carrying belt-bag (fabric material) 	 SV 110 hand-held vibration calibrator SV 111 portable vibration calibrator for HVM SA 38 calibration adapter for SV 38/38V SA 40 calibration adapter for Dytran 3233A, 3143M1, SV 150, SV 151 SA 54 power supply unit by USB interface using cables SC 16 or SC 56 (without cables) SA 47_M carrying bag and accessories (fabric material) SA 89 carrying belt-bag (fabric material) 	٠	SC 139P	LEMO 5 pin (plug) to 3 x BNC sockets cable (0.7 m)
 SV 111 portable vibration calibrator for HVM SA 38 calibration adapter for SV 38/38V SA 40 calibration adapter for Dytran 3233A, 3143M1, SV 150, SV 151 SA 54 power supply unit by USB interface using cables SC 16 or SC 56 (witho cables) SA 47_M carrying bag and accessories (fabric material) SA 89 carrying belt-bag (fabric material) 	 SV 111 portable vibration calibrator for HVM SA 38 calibration adapter for SV 38/38V SA 40 calibration adapter for Dytran 3233A, 3143M1, SV 150, SV 151 SA 54 power supply unit by USB interface using cables SC 16 or SC 56 (without cables) SA 47_M carrying bag and accessories (fabric material) SA 89 carrying belt-bag (fabric material) 	٠	SC 149	LEMO 5 pin (plug) to 3 x TNC sockets (0.7 m)
 SA 38 calibration adapter for SV 38/38V SA 40 calibration adapter for Dytran 3233A, 3143M1, SV 150, SV 151 SA 54 power supply unit by USB interface using cables SC 16 or SC 56 (witho cables) SA 47_M carrying bag and accessories (fabric material) SA 89 carrying belt-bag (fabric material) 	 SA 38 calibration adapter for SV 38/38V SA 40 calibration adapter for Dytran 3233A, 3143M1, SV 150, SV 151 SA 54 power supply unit by USB interface using cables SC 16 or SC 56 (without cables) SA 47_M carrying bag and accessories (fabric material) SA 89 carrying belt-bag (fabric material) 	٠	SV 110	hand-held vibration calibrator
 SA 40 calibration adapter for Dytran 3233A, 3143M1, SV 150, SV 151 SA 54 power supply unit by USB interface using cables SC 16 or SC 56 (witho cables) SA 47_M carrying bag and accessories (fabric material) SA 89 carrying belt-bag (fabric material) 	 SA 40 calibration adapter for Dytran 3233A, 3143M1, SV 150, SV 151 SA 54 power supply unit by USB interface using cables SC 16 or SC 56 (without cables) SA 47_M carrying bag and accessories (fabric material) SA 89 carrying belt-bag (fabric material) 	٠	SV 111	portable vibration calibrator for HVM
 SA 54 power supply unit by USB interface using cables SC 16 or SC 56 (witho cables) SA 47_M carrying bag and accessories (fabric material) SA 89 carrying belt-bag (fabric material) 	 SA 54 power supply unit by USB interface using cables SC 16 or SC 56 (without cables) SA 47_M carrying bag and accessories (fabric material) SA 89 carrying belt-bag (fabric material) 	٠	SA 38	calibration adapter for SV 38/38V
 SA 47_M carrying bag and accessories (fabric material) SA 89 carrying belt-bag (fabric material) 	 SA 47_M carrying bag and accessories (fabric material) SA 89 carrying belt-bag (fabric material) 	٠	SA 40	calibration adapter for Dytran 3233A, 3143M1, SV 150, SV 151
SA 89 carrying belt-bag (fabric material)	SA 89 carrying belt-bag (fabric material)	•	SA 54	power supply unit by USB interface using cables SC 16 or SC 56 (without cables)
	, , ,	٠	SA 47_M	carrying bag and accessories (fabric material)
SA 146 carrying case	SA 146 carrying case	٠	SA 89	carrying belt-bag (fabric material)
		•	SA 146	carrying case

1.4 SOFTWARE OPTIONS

•	SV_106_LIC_1	1/1 octave analysis
•	SV_106_LIC_2	1/3 octave analysis
•	SV_106_LIC_15	Time domain signal recording

1.5 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Standards	ISO 8041-1:2017; ISO 2631-1:1997; ISO 2631-2:2003; ISO 2631-5:2004; ISO 5349-1:2001; ISO 5349-2:2001
Meter Mode	ahw (RMS HAND-ARM), ahv (VECTOR HAND-ARM), aw (RMS WHOLE- BODY), awmax (RMS MAX WHOLE-BODY), VDV, MaxVDV, awv (VECTOR WHOLE-BODY), A(8) Daily Exposure, ELV Time (TIME LEFT TO LIMIT), EAV Time (TIME LEFT TO ACTION), MTVV, Max, Peak, Peak-Peak
Profiles per Channel	2
Filters in Profile (1)	Wd, Wk, Wm, Wb, Wc, Wj, Wg, Wf (ISO 2631), Wh (ISO 5349)
Filters in Profile (2)	HP, KB, Vel3 (for PPV measurement), Band Limiting Filters according to ISO 8041-1:2017
RMS & RMQ Detectors	Digital true RMS & RMQ detectors with Peak detection, resolution 0.1 dB
Measurement Range	Transducer dependent: 0.01 m/s ² RMS \div 50 m/s ² Peak (with SV 38V and Wd filter) 0.1 m/s ² RMS \div 2000 m/s ² Peak (with SV 105 and Wh filter)
Frequency Range	0.1 Hz ÷ 2 kHz (transducer dependent)
Data Logger	Time-history data including meter mode results and spectra
Time-Domain Recording	Simultaneous 6-channel time-domain signal recording, sampling frequency 6 kHz (optional)
Analyser	6-channel 1/1 octave real-time analysis with centre frequencies from 0.5 Hz to 2000 Hz (optional)
	6-channel 1/3 octave real-time analysis with centre frequencies from 0.4 Hz to 2500 Hz (optional)
Accelerometer (optional)	SV 38V integrated triaxial accelerometer for Whole-Body measurements
	SV 105 integrated triaxial accelerometer including hand straps
	SV 105F integrated triaxial accelerometer with force sensors including hand
	straps
	SV 150 integrated triaxial accelerometer with adapter for direct attaching to hand-held power tools
	SV 151 integrated triaxial accelerometer for SEAT transmissibility measurements
Input	2 x LEMO 5-pin: six channels Direct or IEPE type and 2 channels for the force transducers
Dynamic Range	90 dB
Force Range	0.2 N ÷ 200 N (dedicated channels for the force transducers)
Sampling Rate	6 kHz
Display	Blanview TFT-LCD 2.4" colour display (320 x 240 pixels)
Memory	Internal 16 MB non-volatile memory
	32 GB Micro SD card included
Interfaces	USB 2.0 interface (real time PC "front end" application supported), Extended I/O - AC output (1 V Peak) or Digital Input/Output (Trigger - Pulse)
Power Supply	Four AA batteries (alkaline), operation time > 12 h ($6.0 \text{ V} / 1.6 \text{ Ah}$) Four AA rechargeable batteries, operation time > 16 h ($4.8 \text{ V} / 2.6 \text{ Ah}$) (not included) USB interface, 500 mA HUB
Environmental Conditions	Temperature from -10 °C to 50 °C
	Humidity up to 90 % RH, non-condensed
Dimensions	140 x 83 x 33 mm (without accelerometer)
Weight	Approx. 390 grams including batteries (without accelerometer)

2 GENERAL INFORMATION

2.1 INPUT AND OUTPUT SOCKETS OF THE INSTRUMENT

Instrument top cover

The measurement inputs are located on the top cover of the instrument: two 5-pin Lemo-compatible connectors type ENB.0B.304 for **Channels 1–3** and **Channels 4-6**, all with IEPE power supply for the accelerometers.

Instrument bottom cover

There are two sockets on the bottom cover, arranged from left to the right as follows: **USB** interface and multipurpose input/output socket **I/O**.

The USB-C Device 2.0 interface is the serial interface that operates at 12 MHz clock in the Full Speed mode and at 480 MHz in the High Speed mode.

The additional multi-purpose input/output socket, called **I/O**, is a 3.5 mm jack socket. If the Analogue Output functionality is selected, the signal from the input of the analogue/digital converter (before any frequency correction) is available on this socket. This signal can be recorded with a magnetic recorder or viewed on an oscilloscope. The Digital Input, as another functionality, serves as an external trigger for the instrument, while the Digital Output is used to generate the trigger or alarm pulse from the instrument.

There is a slot for a micro-SD memory card under the bottom cover of the instrument and spaces for the 4 x AA batteries.

You can access the card and batteries by unscrewing the coin slot screw and removing the bottom cover – see Chapter 11.2.

All sockets are described in detail in Appendix C of this manual.









Note: The originally supplied <u>Kingston Industrial</u> memory card has been tested by SVANTEK and cards of this type are strongly recommended for use when the original card needs to be replaced.

Note: Switch off the instrument before connecting it to another device (e.g., printer or PC).

2.2 INSTRUMENT POWER

SV 106D can be powered from any of the following sources:

- Four AA standard size internal batteries. In the case of the alkaline type, a new fully charged set can
 operate for more than 12 hours (6.0 V / 1.6 Ah). Four AA rechargeable batteries can be used instead of
 the ordinary alkaline cells (a separate external charger is required to charge them). In this case, using
 the best NiMH type, the operating time can be increased up to 16 hours (4.8 V / 2.6 Ah)
- USB interface 500 mA HUB

The **Power Supply** screen of the **Instrument** list displays information about the current power source.

When the instrument is powered by its internal batteries, the **"Battery"** icon is displayed on the top line of the display. If the voltage of the batteries is too low for reliable measurements, the icon flashes, or if an attempt is made to switch on the instrument, the **Low power** message appears on the display for 2 seconds and the instrument switches off automatically.



A fully charged set of 4 batteries will provide more than 12 hours of continuous operation of the instrument (with **Dim** switched on). The battery status can be checked using the **Battery** function. The status is also continuously indicated on the top line of the display by the "**Battery**" icon.

If there is a connection to the USB port (the USB device socket is connected to a PC or a USB power supply via the cable), the "**Computer**" icon is displayed on the top line of the display and the message **USB Power: 0.00V** appears on the **Battery** screen.



Note: If the **"Battery"** icon is red, it is strongly recommended to use the external power supply or USB interface as soon as possible. to ensure reliable operation. The instrument will switch off automatically after a short time if no suitable external power source is connected!

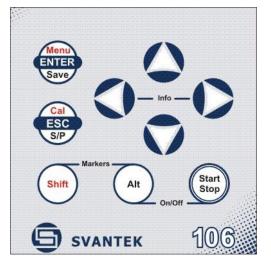
The internal power source of the unit can be extended by reducing the brightness of the screen whenever possible. The Brightness and Power Saving settings can be made from the **Screen Setup** screen (*path: <Menu> / Display / Screen*).

2.3 CONTROL KEYS ON THE FRONT PANEL

The control of the instrument is designed to be fully interactive. You can operate the instrument by selecting the appropriate item from the selected menu list. As a result, the number of control buttons on the instrument has been reduced to nine for ease of use and convenience.

The following control keys are located on the front panel of the instrument:

- <ENTER>, (<Menu>), [<Save>],
- <ESC>, (<Cal.>), [<S/P>],
- <**Shift**>, [Markers]
- <**Alt**>, [Markers]
- 🔺 ,
- ◀,
- •.
- •,
- <Start/Stop>.



The name given in (...) brackets denotes the second function of the key, which is available when pressed it in conjunction (or in sequence) with the **<Shift>** key. For the first two keys, the name in square brackets [...] also indicates the third key function available when pressed it in conjunction (or in sequence) with the **<Alt>** key.

SV 106D User Manual

- **<Shift>** Enables the second function of some keys (e.g., **<Menu>**).
- <Alt> Enables the third function of some keys (e.g., <S/P>).



Note: These keys can be used in two different modes, configured in the **Keyboard** screen (path: </ <pre>

- as on a computer keyboard, when both the <Shift>/<Alt> key and the second key must be
 pressed simultaneously (Direct mode);
- as on a smartphone keyboard, when the first <Shift>/<Alt> key should be pressed and released and then the second key pressed (2nd Function mode).

Note: Pressing <Alt> and <Start/Stop> at the same time turns the instrument on or off.

- <Start/Stop> This key starts or stops the measurement. You can set the mode of this key so that to start or stop the measurements by pressing <Start/Stop> and <Shift> simultaneously. This can prevent a measurement from being started or stopped accidentally.
- **<ENTER>** This key opens the selected item in the list and confirms the selected settings. Some additional functions of this key are described in the following chapters of this manual.
- (<Menu>) This key (<Shift> + <ENTER>) opens the main Menu in Configuration mode. Double pressing the <Menu> key opens the list of recently opened configuration screens. This provides quick access to frequently used configuration screens for easy navigation.
- [<Save>] This key (<Alt> + <ENTER>) allows you to save measurement results as a file in the instrument memory.
- **ESC>** This key is used to exit parameter list without saving changes, menu lists or other screens and return to the top screen. It has the opposite effect to the **<ENTER>** key.
- ([Cal.]) This key (<Shift> + <ESC>) opens the Calibration menu.
- [<S/P>] This key (<Alt> + <ESC>) temporarily interrupts the measurement or allows the setup file to be saved if the instrument is not performing the measurement.
- ◄, ► These keys allow you to:
 - select the column in a multi column parameter list,
 - select the parameter value in an active item (e.g. filter Z, A or C, Integration period: 1s, 2s, 3s, ... etc.),
 - control the cursor in Spectrum and Logger modes of result's presentation,
 - select the item of the character in the text editing mode,
 - activate markers 2 and 3,
 - speed up changing the numerical values of the parameters when pressed and held.

 $(\blacktriangleleft, \triangleright)$ The \triangleleft / \triangleright keys used in conjunction with \langle Shift> allow you to:

- speed up changing the numerical values of the parameters (i.e. the step is increased from 1 to 10 in the setting of Start Delay - path: Menu / Measurement / General Settings / Start Delay);
- jump to the last or first character of an edited text line in the text edition modes,

 $[\blacktriangleleft, \triangleright]$ The \triangleleft / \triangleright keys used in conjunction with \langle Alt> allow you to:

- select the parameters value in the multi column list,
 - insert or delete a character in the text editing screen.
- ▲, ▼ These keys allow you to:
 - select lines in the list,
 - select the correct character from the list in the text edition screen,
 - activate markers 1 and 4.

$(\blacktriangle, \triangledown)$ The \blacktriangle / \triangledown keys used in conjunction with <**Shift**> allow you to:

- change relationship between the Y-axis and X-axis of all plots presented on the screen.
- $[\blacktriangle, \lor]$ The \checkmark / \lor keys used in conjunction with <**Alt**> allow you to:
 - change the mode of result's presentation,
 - programme the Real-Time Clock (RTC) and Timer.
- [Info] The <Info> key (by pressing the < / ► keys simultaneously) opens the help screen in the measurement display modes.
- [Markers] The Markers keys allow you to mark special events that have occurred during the measurement. The event function is only active when the Logger is active. To activate the markers, the logger must be switched on (*path: <Menu> / Measurement / General Settings / Logger Mode = Logger*) and one or more logger results (**PEAK**, **P–P**, **MAX**, **RMS**, **VDV**) must to be activated in profiles (*path: <Menu> / Measurement / Data Logging / Logger Results*).

To enter the marker mode, the user must press the **<Shift>** and **<Alt>** keys simultaneously during the measurement (available when the instrument is in Advanced Mode). Four available markers will then appear on the screen. To select marker number 1, press the \blacktriangle key (number 2 - \blacktriangleleft , number - 3 \blacktriangleright and number 4 - \blacktriangledown).

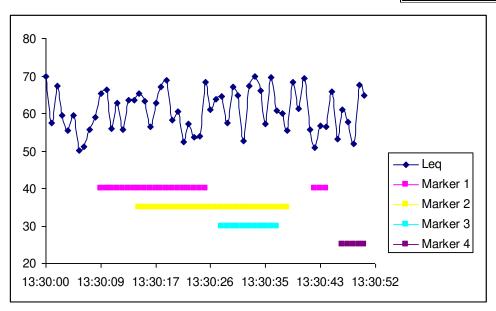
The markers will automatically disappear and the selected marker will be activated (press <Shift> + <Alt> again to highlight the active marker number). To deactivate a marker, press <Shift> + <Alt> and press the arrow key, corresponding to the marker to be deactivated.

The current state of the markers is indicated in the logger file (cf. App. B for details) and can be used to display them using the dedicated presentation software.

Below is an example of how the markers are displayed on the time history plot (to view a plot with markers, you should transfer the data to the appropriate software such as Supervisor or SvanPC++).







2.4 WORKING WITH THE INSTRUMENT

The instrument is controlled by nine keys on the keypad. These keys allow access to all the available functions and change the value of all the available parameters.

The instrument is equipped with a Blanview TFT-LCD 2.4" colour display (320 x 240 pixels), which shows the measurement results and the configuration menu.

The instrument has two operating modes: measurement mode with result preview and configuration mode using the Menu functionality.

2.4.1 Turning the instrument on

To switch on the instrument, press the **<Alt>** and **<Start/Stop>** keys simultaneously.

The instrument will perform the self-test routine on power-up (displaying the manufacturer logo) and then enter the **Select Setup** screen. This screen allows you to select the predefined setup for specific measurements. To ignore the selection, press **<Esc>**.

After selecting or skipping the predefined setup, the instrument will warm up for one minute and then display the measurement screen with one result and the logger graph if the Logger is enabled, or two results if the Logger is disabled. Press **<ESC>** to bypass the warmup time and go straight to the measurement if required.

2.4.2 Measurement mode

The measurement results can be viewed in a number of different display modes, depending on the selected **Measurement Function**, which you can change and activate/deactivate.

Displaying readings

In the measurement mode, the readings are displayed as well as additional information using icons relating to:

- instrument status: memory, power, real time, etc.,
- measurement status: measurement elapsed time, measurement start/stop/ pause, trigger, logger etc.,
- measurement parameters: measured result, channel number, file name, filter etc.

All icons are described in Chapter 2.5, other fields and view control functions are described in Chapter 5.

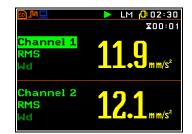
Starting a measurement

To start the measurement, press the

<**Start**> key. The flashing *icon* will appear, and the measurement will be taken using the current settings, stored in the instrument's internal memory.





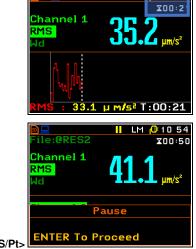




_M [10 53

X00:47

The time elapsed since the start of the measurement (elapsed time) is displayed in the upper right corner of the measurement screen in the format \mathbf{X} mm:ss in the range from 00:00 to 59:59, or in the format \mathbf{X} hh:mm:ss in the range from 01:00:00 to 99:59:59, or in the format \mathbf{X} xxxh from 100h to 999h, and \mathbf{X} >999h if the elapsed time exceeds 999 hours. Its maximum value is equal to the Integration Period and the elapsed time is reset to zero at the start of a new measurement cycle starts (see Chapter 4.1).



Pausing a measurement

To pause a measurement, press the <**S/P**> key (<**Alt>+**<**ESC>**). The

measurement will be paused and the **Fause** icon will appear along with the **Pause** section at the bottom of the screen.

To resume the measurement, press **<ENTER>**.

Main default settings (factory settings)

The default function is **Level Meter** with enabled **Dosimeter** option.

Default General Settings:

- delay of the measurement start from the <Start> keystroke - Start Delay: 0s,

ile:0RES2

Channel 1

Channel 2

RMS

MS

- integration period Measurement Period: Inf,
- number of measurement cycles Repetition No.: 1,
- logging of the time-history of the measurement results Logging Mode: Off.

Default settings for the profiles of all channels (Channels Setup):

- second profile disabled,
- signal type in channels 1-6 Type: Direct,
- weighting filter in channels 1-6 Filter: Wd, Wd, Wk, Wh, Wh, Wh,
- dose meter: 1-3 Dosimeter: WBV, 4-6 Dosimeter: HAV, Exposure Time: 8h.

Other settings:

- Vector measurement (Vector Setup) Off,
- mode of the instrument interface Instrument Mode: Simple Mode.

You can change all the above settings using the **Measurement** list. The instrument remembers all changes made. It is possible to return to the default settings (set up by the manufacturer) after the execution of the **Factory settings** item, which is available in the **Auxiliary settings** list.

Result views

The dual result view is always available for most functions of the instrument.

You can switch between views by holding down the <**Alt**> and \land / \checkmark keys simultaneously.





Measurement results can also be displayed in the three or six section view (three profiles or six channels).

Some views show numerical results and some show graphical results, as in the example on the right: time-history plot and spectrum.

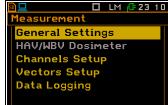


2.4.3 Configuration mode

To configure a measurement or the instrument, use the Menu mode, which is entered using the **<Menu>** key. The menu consists of different types of screens, including main menu, submenu, lists of options, lists of parameters, text editor screens, information screens etc.

User interface mode

There are two user interface modes that define the level of functionality available: Advanced Mode. Simple Mode and These modes can be selected in the Instrument Mode screen of the Auxiliary Setup menu. Simple Mode defines the basic functions of the instrument, while **Advanced Mode** defines the full range of functions. Many screens can have different views. To the right is an example of the Measurement screen in the simple and advanced mode.



🗖 LM 🕼 23 11

Main Menu

The main **Menu** contains the names of seven sections grouping configuration settings by functions. The main **Menu** is accessed by pressing the **<Menu>** key (**<Shift>** + **<ENTER>**). The main **Menu** list contains the following sections: **Function**, **Measurement**, **Display**, **File**, **Instrument**, **Auxiliary Setup** and **Calculator**.

Selecting an item

Use the \blacktriangle / \blacktriangledown keys to select the desired item in the **Menu** list.

■ LM (¹ 23 11)	🖻 💻 🗖 LM 🔂 23
Menu	Menu
Function	Function
Measurement	Measurement
Display	Display
File	File
Instrument	Instrument
Auxiliary Setup	Auxiliary Setup
Calculator	Calculator

1enu

File

unction leasurement

Instrument

Auxiliary Setu<mark>p</mark> Calculator

Display

General Settings

Repetition No.

Logging Mode

easurement Period

Measurement Trigger

To Change

Start Delay

Dosimeter

0s

1

Off

Inf

Entering an item

Press the **<ENTER>** key to enter the desired item after selecting it from the menu list. This will display a new submenu, option list, parameter list or information screen.



List of parameters

The list of parameters contains parameters whose value is selected from the available range or set.

- Use the ▲ / ▼ keys to select the desired item in a list.
- Use the ◀ / ► keys to change the value in of the selected item.
- Use the **<ENTER>** key to save all changes made to the parameter list.

If the parameter has a numerical value, you can speed up the selection by pressing the \blacktriangleleft or \triangleright keys (or together with \langle Shift \rangle) for more than 1 second. The parameter will change automatically until you release the keys.

The numerical parameter value can be changed by a larger increment (10 or 20) by pressing the \triangleleft / \blacktriangleright key together with \triangleleft

Options list

The options list consists of several options, only one of which can be selected. To selection an option, proceed as follows. Highlight the required option using the \blacktriangle / \triangledown key, then press **<ENTER>**. This option will become active, and the list will close. If you re-enter the list, the last option selected will be highlighted.

Matrix of parameters

If a list of parameters consists of more than one column, you can change the:

- column with the \triangleleft / \blacktriangleright key,
- raw in the same column with the ▲ / ▼ key,
- value in a selected item with the ◀ / ► key pressed with <**Alt**>,
- all values in the same column with the ▲ / ▼ key pressed with <Shift>,
- all values in the same raw with the </ > key pressed with <Shift>.

Complex parameters

For complex parameters consisting of more than one value item, such as **Start Hour** or **Start Date**, first select the item and then change the value of that item using the help information at the bottom of the screen.



	r:	Ior				01:51
Mo						
27	28	29	30	31	1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	1	2	3	4	5	6
Mon	th:	Sh▲	V Y	ear	:Alt	

To Selec

In all cases, the **<ENTER>** key is used to confirm changes and to close the opened list of parameters. The **<ESC>** key closes the parameter list, ignoring any changes.



SV 106D User Manual

The instrument may ask you to confirm some operations. In this case, the confirmation message appears, and the instrument waits for your confirmation: **Yes** or **No**.

Information screen

Some screens provide information about the status of the instrument, available memory, standards met by the instrument, etc.

Use the \blacktriangle / \blacktriangledown keys to scroll through the screen. P

To close such a screen, press <ENTER> or <ESC>.

Inactive parameters

When some functions or parameters are not available, the menu items associated with that function become inactive (their colour changes to grey). For example, if the **Dosimeter** is switched off, the **HAV/WBV Dosimeter** item is <u>not</u> active!

🖻 💻 🗖 LM 🕼 23:19
Measurement
General Settings
HAV/WBV Dosimeter
Channels Setup
Vectors Setup
Data Logging
Measurement Trigger
SEAT

The grey colour of a parameter means that this parameter has a single value and cannot be changed.

Text editor screen

There are screens that allow you to edit text strings (i.e., the name of the file). These screens contain help information to guide you on how to edit the text.

The character displayed in reverse can be edited.

- Use the < / ► keys to select the character in the edited text.
- Use the ▲ / ▼ keys to select the ASCII character. The following digits, capital letters, underscore and space appear on the display in reverse after each time the above keys are pressed.
- Use the < / ► keys pressed together with <Alt> to insert or delete the position in the edited text.





Help information

In most of the screens, the last line or several lines contain help information. It tells the user how to select or change the value of the parameter, change the character in the text line, etc.

2.5 DESCRIPTION OF ICONS

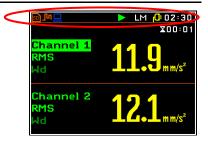
Additional information on the status of the instrument is given by the row of icons visible at the top of the display.

The type of measurement function (LM, DLM, 1/1 and 1/3 etc.) and the real-time clock (RTC) are also displayed on the same line with icons.

The meanings of the icons are as follows:

Þ	The " measurement " icon is displayed when the measurement is in progress and the icon shape changes from self to contoured.	The " plug " icon is displayed when the instrument is powered from the external power.
	The "stop" icon is displayed when the measurement is stopped.	The "pause" icon is displayed when the measurement is paused.
	The " USB " icon is displayed when there is USB connection with the PC.	The " gradient " icon is displayed when the trigger condition is set up to " Gradient "
_	The "level+" icon is displayed when the "Level+" trigger is waiting for a condition to be met. The icon will alternate with the "measurement", "logging" or "wave" icons.	The "level-" icon is displayed when the " Level- " trigger is waiting for a condition to be met. The icon will alternate with the "measurement", "logging" or "wave" icons.
J.	The "slope+" icon is displayed when the " Slope+ " trigger is waiting for a condition to be met. The icon will alternate with the "measurement", "logging" or "wave" icons.	The "slope-" icon is displayed when the "Slope-" trigger is waiting for a condition to be met. The icon will alternate with the "measurement", "logging" or "wave" icons.
ֿעַ	The "logging " icon is displayed when the current measurement results are being logged to the instrument's logger file.	The " wave " icon is displayed during wave recording.
₽	The " overload " icon is displayed if an overload was registered during the measurement.	The " underrange " icon is displayed if an underrange was registered during the measurement.
Sh	The "shift" icon is displayed when the <shift></shift> key is pressed.	The "alt" icon is displayed when the <alt></alt> key is pressed.
. <u></u>	The "clock" icon is displayed when the timer is On . It is active when the instrument is waiting for the start of the measurement. When it is about to start, the icon turns green and starts flashing.	The "battery" icon is displayed when the instrument is powered by the internal batteries The icon corresponds to the status of the batteries (three, two, one or no vertical bars inside the icon). If the battery voltage is too low, the icon turns red.
$^{\odot}$	sensor readings from any of the connecte	then SV 105F with force sensor is connected. If the force of SV 105F fall below 0 N it changes colour to yellow, and if for more than 15 s within last 30 s, it changes colour to red,

warning of on possible poor calibration or loss of wrist strap attachment.



2.6 DATA SAVING

Memory type

All available measurement results and settings can be saved in the instrument's memory (micro-SD card) as files in the predefined or assigned directory. Setup files are saved in the predefined SETUP directory. The predefined directories can be changed or renamed by the user.

The SD card memory is automatically activated when the card is inserted in the card slot of the instrument.



The "SD Card" icon is displayed when the micro-SD card is inserted in the memory slot.

Note: Due to the limited internal memory capacity of the instrument, all files can only be saved on the SD card and no file can be created if there is no SD card in the instrument. Therefore, to save data, an SD card with sufficient free space must be inserted.

Main results file

🗖 DLM 🔂 00:03

XXX.SVN or @XXX.SVN

Start Setup Manager Save Options

File Manager

tup Manag

Setup Options

The SD card memory is organised as a standard memory with directories and sub-directories (FAT32 file system). The directories can be created and deleted from the instrument level.

The contents of the instrument's memory can be controlled using the **File Manager** or **Setup Manager** item of the **File** menu (see Chapter <u>6</u>).

In the **File Manager** or **Setup Manager** screens, data files are described by their filename with an extension (SVN or WAV), icon and measurement function (LM, 1/1 or 1/3).

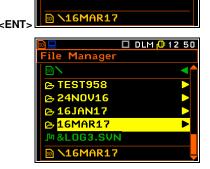
The file name should not exceed 8 characters.

Managing directories and files

You can use the **File Manager** or **Setup Manager** to manage files saved on the SD card.

Files are saved in the directory assigned as the working directory. The working directory is displayed on the bottom line of the **File Manager** screen, along with the memory icon.

Directories are created manually by selecting the **<New Directory>** item or automatically.



Logger file &XXX.SVN

Wave file &XXX.WAV

Setup file XXX.SVN

le Manage

\16MAR17

| <New File> | 23MAR.SVN

<New Directory>

🗖 DLM 🔂 12:44

1/1



Note: The instrument automatically creates a new directory called **DDMMMYY**, where **DD** is a day, **MMM** is a month abbreviation and **YY** is a year, every day after the instrument is switched on for the first time and gives it the status of the working directory.

To change the working directory, select the required directory and press **<ENTER>**. When the command list opens, select the **Set As Working Dir**. item and press **<ENTER>**. The directory path on the bottom line will change accordingly.

The File menu is described in more detail in Chapter 6.

🖻 💻 🛛 🗖 DLM 🕼 12:51
13SEP23
Set As Working Dir.
Open
Сору
Move
Rename
Info
Delete



Note: Result files can be saved manually or automatically, Setup files are saved manually, Logger and Wave files are saved automatically.

Manual saving of main result files

There are two ways to manually save main result files. One option is to press the **Save**> key immediately after stopping the measurement. The other option is to create a file using the **File Manager**.

When a main result file is saved manually, its name will have the pattern **LLdd.SVN**, where **LL** is a string of letters and **dd** is a string of digits. By default, **LL** is the current date. The string of digits forms a number, which can be automatically increased if you select **Auto Name: Number** (see Chapter <u>6.1.2</u>).

After pressing the **<Save>** key, the **Save Results** screen will appear. This screen allows you to enter a name for the result file or select the automatic name generation option.

The same result can be achieved by entering the **File Manager** and selecting the **<New File>** item from the list (see Chapter <u>6.1.2</u>).





Note: Manual storage is not possible when the instrument is measuring the signal. If the user tries to save data, the message "**Measurement in progress!**" will be displayed for about 3 seconds.

Note: If no measurements have been taken and there are no results to save, the attempt to save the file will be fail and a warning will appear on the screen.

Automatic saving of logger files (👖)

The files containing the logger results are automatically saved with names of the pattern **&LLdd.SVN**, where **LL** is the string of letters (called a prefix) and **dd** is a string of digits forming a number. The instrument remembers the highest number for all the prefixes created by the user and automatically creates new names just increasing by one the maximum number corresponding with this prefix. Any attempt by the user to create a name with an existing prefix and a number lower that the maximum will fail.

The file number is automatically incremented after each saving operation.

To enable automatic saving, the following conditions should be met:

- The Logger (path: <Menu> / Measurement / General Settings / Logging Mode: Logger) should be switched on.
- Logger results should be selected in in the Logger Results screen (*path: <Menu> / Measurement / Data Logging / Logger Results*).



The name of the logger file is defined in the **Logger Setup** screen. The default prefix is **&LOG**.

You can change the automatically generated file name in the special editor screen that opens after pressing the $\triangleleft / \triangleright$ key.

The editor screen contains help information on how to edit the file name.







Note: During the measurement run with data logging to the logger file, the "logger" icon is displayed.

Automatic saving of main result files

The files with main results can be automatically saved with the **@LLdd.SVN** name pattern, similar to the logger files. To enable automatic saving, the following conditions should be met:

- The **Auto Save** function must be <u>enabled</u> (*path: <Menu> / File / Save Options / Auto Save: On*).
- The **Measurement Period** must be <u>longer than 15 seconds</u> (*path:* <*Menu> / Measurement / General Settings*).

The name for the main results that are automatically saved is defined in the **Save Options** screen. The default prefix is **@RES**.

Automatic saving of Wave files (🗼)

Wave files containing signal recording data are automatically saved with the name pattern **&LLdd.WAV**, similar to logger files. To enable automatic saving, the following condition should be met:

• Wave recording must be <u>enabled</u> (*path: <Menu> /* Measurement / General Settings / Logging Mode: Wave).

The name of the wave file is defined in the **Logger Setup** screen. The default prefix is **&REC**.







Note: During the measurement run with wave recording to the wave file, the "wave" icon is displayed.

Note: Wave files are usually large and can take up a lot of memory. As the wave file name is not displayed on the result view screen, the user should remember that the wave recording function is active and switch it off whenever wave recording is not required.

26

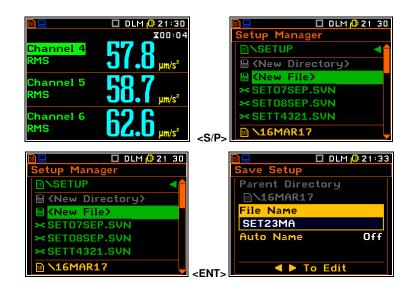
Saving Setup files (

3-0

Setup files can be saved manually using the **<S/P>** key or by creating a **<New File>** in the **Setup Manager**.

The instrument automatically generates a new name for the setup file with the default prefix **SETxxyy**, where **xx** is a day and **yy** is a month. For example, **SET23MA** means the setup file from 23rd of March.

The default name can be edited, renamed and deleted using the **Setup Manager** (see Chapter <u>6.2</u>).





Note: If no micro-SD card is inserted in the card slot, file saving is not possible, and a warning will appear on the screen after attempting to save the main results or setup files manually. Logger and Wave file saving is also impossible and the **Data Logging** item becomes inactive.







Note: Saving options and file management mechanisms are described in Chapter 6.

2.7 DOWNLOADING AND UPLOADING FILES

Downloading files

All files stored in the memory (micro-SD card) can be downloaded to a PC. There are two ways to download files.

As the file structure of the SD card is the same as on most PCs, you can extract the SD card and use it directly on the PC. However, this is not recommended.

It is recommended to use *SvanPC++* or *Supervisor* software, which provides download and upload functions as well as data processing options. In this case the instrument should be connected to the PC with the SC 158 USB cable.



Note: Description of SvanPC++ and Supervisor is given in the "SvanPC++ User Manual" and "Supervisor User Manual".

Uploading files

The same approach is used for uploading files (usually setup files). Files can be uploaded via the SD card or via the *SvanPC++* or *Supervisor* software.

2.8 ACTIVATION OF THE OPTIONAL FUNCTIONS

The standard instrument firmware contains all the basic functions to perform measurements according to most international standards and methods. For more complex tasks, the user has the option of extending the instrument's basic functions. These functions include 1/1 and 1/3 octave analyser, signal recording and others.

If additional functions are not included in the instrument kit and have not been unlocked by the supplier, such a task is the responsibility of the user who decides to purchase additional functions at a later date.

The optional function is activated the first time the user tries to use it. For example, if time signal recording (Wave or Event) was blocked, but the user later purchased this option, the first time it is tried, the instrument will require the special code to unblock this function. Once unlocked, the function will run permanently.

	LM 🕼 00 41		<u>n 🗖 🗖</u>
General Setting	gs		Enter Code
Start Delay	0s		Code
Measurement F	Period Inf		
Repetition No.	. 1		
Measurement Trigger 🗙			Edit chara
Dosimeter	×		
Logging Mode	Wave		Home/End:
			Delete/Ins
▲ ► To Change <			

Pressing **<Shift>** and **◀** immediately after switching on the instrument allows you to check and to lock options that were previously unlocked.



🗖 LM 🕼 00 41

eter: 🔺 🔻

hift**4** Shift

🔲 LM 🔂 10:25

0

0

0

sur. Function

To Select

evel Meter

1 Octave

Octave

MEASUREMENT FUNCTIONS AND CALIBRATION – Function 3

The Function section allows you to select the measurement function (Measurement Funct) and calibrate the instrument (Calibration).

🗖 LM 🕼 01 07 🔲 LM 🕼 10:24 Function Menu Measurement Function Function Calibration leasurement Display File Instrument uxiliary Setup Calculator <FNT

3.1 **ACTIVATING MEASUREMENT FUNCTIONS – MEASUREMENT FUNCTION**

The main function of the instrument is to measure broadband vibration levels (Level Meter) according to ISO 8041-1:2017. The instrument can also be used for medium or long-term vibration monitoring using the high-capacity data logger which stores all measurement results.

You can also use the real-time 1/1 and 1/3 octave band analysis functions. These functions extend the main Level Meter functionality of the instrument by performing 1/1 or 1/3 octave analysis along with all calculations of the broadband Level Meter results.

All of the above functions can also be used to perform vibration dose measurements. Dose parameters are set up in the HAV/WBV Dosimeter screen (path: <Menu>/ Measurement).

Measurement Function

unction

Calibration

To activate a function, open the Measurement Function list, select the function (Level Meter, 1/1 Octave or 1/3 Octave) with the \blacktriangle / \blacktriangledown key and press <ENTER> to confirm.

The abbreviation of the selected measurement function is displayed on the top line of the screen:

- VLM	Level Meter,
- 1/1	1/1 Octave,

-	1/1	

- 1/3 1/3 Octave. - DVLM Dose & Level Meter, - D1/1 Dose & 1/1 Octave. - D1/3 Dose & 1/3 Octave.

-FNT-

🗖 LM 🕼 01 07

Note: The 1/1 Octave and 1/3 Octave functions are optional and should be unlocked by entering the activation code in the text editor screen that opens after the first attempt to activate these functions. Once unlocked, this function is permanently available.

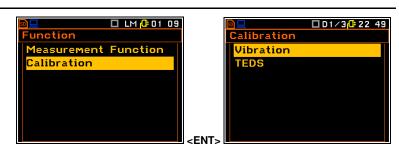
Optional measurement functions that extend the application of the instrument can be initially supplied and activated by the manufacturer, or later purchased and activated by the user.



Note: It is not possible to change the measurement function during a measurement. In this case, the instrument will display the message: "Measurement in Progress". To change the function of the instrument, the current measurement must be stopped!

3.2 **CALIBRATION OF THE INSTRUMENT – CALIBRATION**

The instrument is factory calibrated with the accelerometers supplied. If other transducers are used, calibration of the measurement channels should be performed by the user. Periodic calibration is also required for standard accelerometers. To calibrate the instrument, enter the Calibration item.



29

The **Calibration** list consists of two items: **Vibration** and **TEDS**. If the SV 105F transducer is used, the **Force** option is also available.

3.2.1 Downloading and uploading TEDS data – TEDS

If the accelerometer with new TEDS data is connected to the instrument, the TEDS data is automatically downloaded from the accelerometer memory when the instrument is switched on. TEDS data usually includes serial number, manufacturer name, calibration factor, etc.

In the **TEDS** screen you can download TEDS data if the accelerometer is connected when the instrument is switched on (**Download TEDS Data**). You can also upload calibration results, performed by the user from the instrument to the accelerometer TEDS memory (**Upload TEDS Data**).

After entering the Upload TEDS Data item, the instrument displays the table of stored calibration factors in the transducer memory (TEDS column) and calibration factors stored in the instrument memory (MEMORY column) according to the last calibration performed or TEDS data downloaded. You can Update the calibration factors in the transducer memory or Cancel the TEDS data upload.

By updating TEDS with the calibration factor, it is possible to provide additional information: **Calibration Period** and **Initials** of the person responsible for the calibration. Press **<ENTER>** to confirm the TEDS upload or **<ESC>** to cancel the process.

On entering the **Channel #** item, the instrument will display information on the transducer identification and calibration factor. Press **<ENTER>** or **<ESC>** to close the screen.

If SV 105F is used, an additional item will be available in the list: **Force Detector** with following **TEDS Info** screen.





3.2.2 Calibrating the instrument channels – Channel x

The **Channel x** items appear after selecting the **Vibration** item from the **Calibration** list. The **Calibration (x)** screen consists of five items that allow you for that channel to: check the system (**System Check**), calibrate (**Calibr. By Sensitivity, Calibr. By Measurement**), check the parameters of previous calibrations (**Calibration History**) and to clear the information of previous calibrations (**Clear Calibr. History**).





Note: The calibration factor is always added to the results of the **Level Meter**, **1/1 Octave**, **1/3 Octave** functions.

Note: The calibration level and the calibration result can be expressed in different units depending on the instrument settings. The metric or non-metric vibration units are set in the **Vibration Units** screen (path: <Menu> / Auxiliary Setup / Vibration Units). In addition, the linear or logarithmic units are set in the **Display Scale** screen (path: <Menu> / Display / Display Scale).



Note: It is not possible to check the system or calibrate the instrument while measurements are being taken. It is possible to access various screens from the **Calibration** menu, but the items in these lists are not accessible. The " \blacktriangleright " icon indicates that the instrument is performing the measurement.

3.2.3 System Check

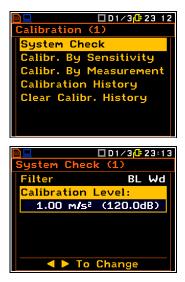
The ISO 8041-1:2017 standard advises users to carry out in-situ checks of measuring instruments. Checks should be carried out immediately before and after measurements. To check the instrument:

- 1. Attach the accelerometer connected to the channel being checked to the vibration calibrator.
- 2. Select the appropriate channel for the system check from the Calibration list.



Note: Make sure that you have selected the channel that receives the signal from the accelerometer attached to the calibrator!

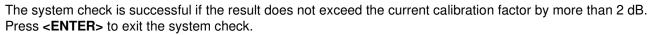
- 3. Select System Check in the Calibration (x) screen and press <ENTER>.
- 4. Select the appropriate filter: for hand-arm transducer **BL Wh**, for whole-body transducer **BL Wk** or equivalent.
- 5. Select the level of the calibrator signal.
- 6. Switch on the calibrator and wait about 30 seconds before starting the system check measurement.
- 7. Start the measurement by pressing the <Start> key.



The measurement starts after a 5 second delay. The system check measurement time is also set to 5 seconds. During the system check measurement, the <ESC> and <Pause> keys do not work but it is possible to stop the measurement with the **<Stop>** key.

While waiting for the start of the measurement, a **Delay** is counted down.

The results of the measurement in relation to the calibrator level are compared with the current calibration factor and the instrument assesses whether the system check has been successful or not, displaying a message to this effect together with the current calibration factor and the measured calibration level.



alibration

Measured

٦k

8. Detach the accelerometer from the calibrator.

3.2.4 Calibration by transducer's sensitivity – Calibr. By Sensitivity

Calibration by introducing the individual sensitivity of the accelerometer can be performed as followis:

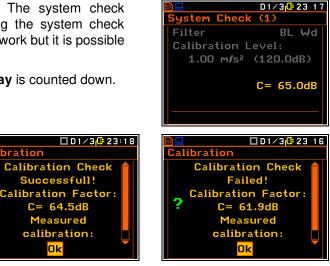
- 1. Select the channel to be calibrated by sensitivity from the Calibration list
- 2. Select the Calibr. By Sensitivity item from the Calibration (x) list and press <ENTER>.
- Set the **Sensitivity** of the accelerometer connected to this channel, as 3 shown on its calibration certificate with the \triangleleft / \blacktriangleright keys.

The **Calibration Factor** is calculated after pressing the *◄* / ► keys in relation to 10.0 mV / ms⁻². If the sensitivity of the accelerometer is greater than 10.0 mV / ms⁻², the calibration factor will always be negative.

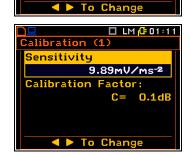
For accelerometer sensitivity lower than 10.0 mV / ms⁻² the calibration factor is always positive.

The lowest applicable value of the sensitivity to be introduced is equal to 10.0 μ V / ms⁻² (calibration factor equal to 60.0 dB) and the highest one is equal to 10.0 V / ms⁻² (calibration factor equal to -60.0 dB).

4. Press <ENTER> to save the selected calibration factor. Press <ESC> to return to the Calibration screen without saving any changes made at this screen.



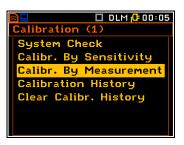




3.2.5 Calibration by measurement – Calibr. By Measurement

Calibration by measuring the vibration signal can be done as follows:

- 1. Attach the accelerometer connected to the calibrated channel to the vibration calibrator.
- 2. Select the appropriate channel for calibration from the **Calibration** list.





Note: Make sure that you have selected the channel that receives the signal from the accelerometer attached to the calibrator!

10.0 m/s² (140.0dB)

To Change

Calibration (1)

Calibration Leve

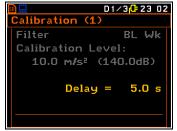
Filter

🗖 LM <u>(</u>1051

BL Wh

- Select Calibr. By Measurement in the Calibration (x) screen and press <ENTER>.
- Select the appropriate filter: for hand-arm transducer – BL Wh, for whole-body transducer – BL Wk or equivalent.
- 5. Select the level of the calibrator signal.
- 6. Switch on the calibrator and wait about 30 seconds before starting the calibration measurement.
- 7. Start the measurement by pressing the **<Start>** key.

The measurement starts after a 5 second delay. The calibration measurement time is also set to 5 seconds. During the calibration measurement, the **<ESC>** and **<Pause>** keys do not work but it is possible to stop the measurement using the **<Stop>** key. While waiting for the start of the measurement, a **Delay** is counted down.



8. When the calibration measurement is complete, select **Accept** and press **<ENTER>** to save the calibration measurement result.

Select **Check** to perform a sample measurement simulating the use of the newly calculated calibration factor, assuming that the same excitation level is still applied to the transducer. If the calibration factor is correct, the measured level should match the calibrator level.

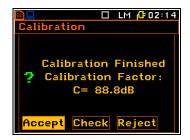
Select **Reject** to cancel the calibration procedure.

It is recommended that the calibration measurement is repeated to ensure the integrity of the calibration. The results obtained should be almost identical (with ± 0.1 dB difference). Some possible reasons for unstable results are as follows:

- the accelerometer is not properly attached to the calibrator,
- there is external disturbance,
- the calibrator or the measurement channel (the accelerometer or the instrument itself) is damaged.
- 9. Detach the accelerometer from the calibrator.

Note: During the calibration measurement, the external disturbances (vibration or acoustic noise) should not exceed 100 dB.





SV 106D User Manual

3.2.6 History of calibrations – Calibration History

The **Calibration History** screen displays up to ten recent calibration records.

Use the \blacktriangle / \checkmark key to scroll the calibration record list. The calibration screen shows the date and time of the calibration measurement, how the calibration was performed (**Calibr. By Measurement** or **Calibr. By Sensitivity** or read from TEDS) and the calculated calibration factor (**Calibration Factor**).

alibration (1)

ystem Check

Calibr. By Sensitivity Calibr. By Measurement

alibration History

Clear Calibr. History

If no calibration measurements have been performed, the **Calibration History** screen will not contain any records. The contents of this screen are cleared by the **Clear Calibr. History** item.

3.2.7 Clear calibration records – Clear Calibr. History

You can clear all calibration records. To do this, select Clear Calibr. History from the Calibration list and press <ENTER>.

The instrument will ask you to confirm confirmation of this command. Pressing **<ENTER>** again if **No** is selected will close the screen and return the instrument to the **Calibration** list. **Yes** clears the history and returns the instrument to the previous menu.

After the **Clear Calibr. History** command, the **Calibration History** list will contain no records.

3.2.8 Contact force sensor calibration – Force



Note: The calibration of the contact force sensor should be used for the earlier modification of the SV 105F transducers. New transducers designated SV 105FD and later modifications are factory calibrated and the **Force** option does not appear in the **Calibration** menu.

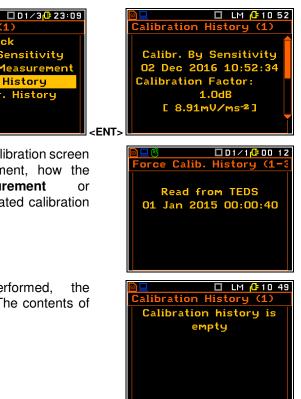
When the SV 105F transducer is connected, the **Force** item becomes available. A list of connected transducers with contact force sensors will be displayed after entering the **Force** item.

You can use a typical bathroom scale to calibrate the contact force sensors.

This calibration should be performed each time the hand straps are changed.







34

System Check allows you to compare the force level detected by SV 105F with the indication on the scale that is being pressed. The force level detected is expressed in kg. If the difference between the force detected by the instrument and that indicated by the scale is significant, it is advisable to calibrate the force sensor.

After entering the **Calibration** item, you will be asked to press the SV 105F sensor with hand straps against a scale so that the scale reads between 18 and 20 kg.

Press <ENTER> when the scale indicates a value within the range requested by the instrument. Next, enter the value indicated by the scale in the Enter Force Readout box. Press <ENTER> to continue.

In the next steps the instrument will ask you to apply 9-11 kg of pressure and no pressure (place the sensor on a flat surface). Follow instructions on the screen.

At the end of the contact force sensor calibration procedure, the instrument will displaying the current force applied to the sensor, like in the System **Check** mode. Compare the displayed values with those indicated by the scale used for calibration and Accept or Reject the re-calibration of the contact force sensor.

The purpose of the contact force sensor is to detect the occurrence of contact between the operator's hand and a tool, and for this purpose it does not need to follow the scale readings perfectly.

If the instrument is unable to continue with the contact force detection sensor, it will display the following message. It is possible that the sensor readings in the second step (9-11 kg) may indicate a higher pressure than that recorded in the first step (18-20 kg).

Select Retry to repeat the current step of the procedure or Cancel to exit.







35

4 CONFIGURING MEASUREMENT PARAMETERS – Measurement

The **Measurement** section groups together the menu items related to the configuration of measurement parameters.

■ EM (10:53) Menu Function Measurement Display File Instrument Auxiliary Setup Calculator

The contents of the **Measurement** and some of its items (**General Settings** and **Data Logging**) depend on the interface mode (*path: <Menu> / Auxiliary Setup / Instrument Mode*): **Simple Mode** or **Advanced Mode**. In **Advanced Mode** some additional functions are available such as triggering, markers, event and wave recording.



asurement

SEAT

General Settings

HAV/WBV Dosimeter

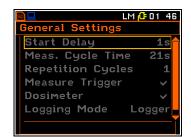
🗖 LM 🔂 01:53

The Measurement section contains the following items, allowing you to:

General Settings	select general measurement parameters for all channels,				
HAV/WBV Dosimeter	set parameters for vibration dose measurements,				
Channels Setup	programme individual parameters for channels,				
Vectors Setup	programme individual parameters for vectors calculations,				
Data Logging	programme logger functions – measurement logging and signal recording,				
Measurement Trigger	set parameters of the measurement trigger; this item appears only in the advanced instrument mode,				
SEAT	programme measurements using the special SEAT accelerometer,				
Alarm Trigger	programme the trigger that generates alarm pulses on the I/O socket,				
Timer	programme the internal real-time clock to act as a delayed start timer.				



Note: Each parameter in the **Measurement** list can only be modified when the instrument is not performing a measurement. The parameters are displayed in grey. The blinking " \blacktriangleright " icon in the top line indicates that the instrument is performing a measurement.





Note: The parameters can be displayed in **Logarithm** (decibels) or **Linear** (m/s²) units. This depends on the value of the **Scale** parameter (path: Menu / Display / Results Scale), e.g., 10 m/s² can be displayed as 140 dB.

4.1 SETTING GENERAL MEASUREMENT PARAMETERS – GENERAL SETTINGS

The General Settings list allows you to set general measurement parameters: delav of the measurement start (Start Delay), measurement period (Measurement Period) and the number of measurement cycles (Repetition No.). In advanced interface mode there are three additional parameters: Measurement Trigger, Logging Mode and Event Recording.



eneral Settings

easurement Period

Measurement Trigger

To Change

tart Delay

Repetition No.

Logging Mode

Dosimeter

Delay of the measurement start

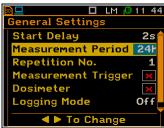
The **Start Delay** parameter defines the delay time between pressing the **<Start>** key and the actual start of the measurement (the instrument's digital filters constantly analyse the input signal even when the measurement is stopped). This delay can be set from **0 second** to **60 seconds**.



Note: The minimum delay is 0 seconds. In the Calibration mode, the delay is always 5 seconds.

Measurement period

The **Measurement Period** parameter (also called integration period) defines the period during which the signal is measured from the real start of the measurement. The definitions of the measurement results in which the integration period is used are given in Appendix D. © □ LM @ 11 44 General Settings Start Delay 2s Measurement Period Inf Repetition No. 1 Measurement Trigger × Dosimeter × Logging Mode Off ■ To Change



The value of this parameter can be set within the range of:

- from 1 s to 59 s (with 1-second or 10-seconds increments),
- from 1 m to 59 m (with 1-minute or 10-minutes increments),
- from 1 h to 24 h (with 1-hour or 10-hours increments).

It is also possible to set **Inf**, which means infinite integration (from real start of the measurement until the **<Stopt>** key is pressed, or the STOP command is received remotely).

It is also possible to select some predefined periods (24h, 8h, 1h, 15m, 5 m and 1 m), which are listed in the standards. These values are placed in order, as in brackets, when scrolling the values to the right of Inf up to 1s.



Note: If the Auto Save option is active, the integration period should be longer than 15 seconds.

If the **Auto Save** option is enabled and you set an integration period of less than 16 seconds, the **Auto Save** option is automatically disabled and the message "**Integration Period Too Short** / **Autosave Not Available**" is displayed.

Number of measurement repetitions

The **Repetition No.** parameter defines the number of measurements (with the measurement period defined by **Measurement Period**) that the instrument will perform in succession. The **Repetition No.** values are in the range [Inf, 1÷1000].

This makes it possible to carry out a series of measurements without pressing the **<Start>** key and to save this series in the file.

For example, if the **Measurement Period** is 1 hour and the **Repetition No.** is 8, the instrument will take the first measurement for the one-hour period from the time the **Start>** key is pressed plus the **Start Delay**. After the first measurement, the instrument will take a further seven measurements in sequence for the one-hour period. If the **Auto Save** option is enabled, at the end of each cycle the one-hour RMS and other main results will be saved in the SVN file with the prefix @.



2s

Inf

Off

🗖 LM 🕼 11:43



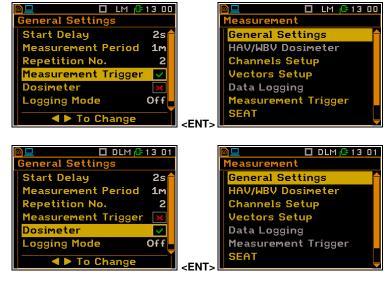
Note: In the case of the infinite integration period or infinite repetition cycles, the measurement must be stopped manually.

Activating measurement trigger

The Measurement Trigger item activates or deactivates the measurement trigger function. This item doesn't appear in Simple interface mode. If the Measurement Trigger function is switched off, the Measurement Trigger item in the Measurement list is not active.

Activating Dosimeter

The **Dosimeter** item enables / disables the dosimeter function. When Dosimeter is enabled, all channels are automatically assigned to whole-body (WBV) and/or hand-arm (HAV) dose measurement for ease of use by the user.



The dosimeter parameters can be set in the HAV/WBV Dosimeter screen, which is opened from the Measurement list. When Dosimeter is enabled, the HAV/WBV Dosimeter item in the Measurement list is active and the function abbreviation **DLM**, **D1/1** or **D1/3** appears in the icon line of the display.

Setting the Logging mode

The Logging Mode item allows you to disable the logger function (Off) or to enable this function by selecting the mode: Logger or Wave. The Wave option doesn't appear in Simple interface mode.

If Logger is selected, the time history of some selected results will be saved in the logger file (SVN type with prefix &).

If the Wave option is selected, the time wave signals for the channels selected in the Wave Channels screen are recorded to the wave file (WAV type with prefix &).

The name of the logger file is defined in the Logger Setup screen. The predefined names are &LOG# for history results and &REC# for wave recording. The Logging Mode affects the structure of Measurement and Data Logging lists.

	-	
🖻 📃 🛛 🗖 🛄 LM 🕼 13 02		🖻 🛄 🔲 LM 🖓 13 05
General Settings		Measurement
Start Delay 2s		General Settings 🛛 🔒
Measurement Period 1m		HAV/WBV Dosimeter
Repetition No. 2		Channels Setup
Measurement Trigger 🗙		Vectors Setup
Dosimeter 🗙		Data Logging
Logging Mode Logger		Measurement Trigger
▲ ► To Change	<pnt></pnt>	SEAT



Data Logging screen view when Logger mode is switched on

surement

General Setting

Channels Setup

Vectors Setup

Data Logging

SEAT

=>

HAV/WBV Dosimeter

Measurement Trigger



🗖 LM 🔂 14:26

1m

Logger

2

Data Logging screen view when Wave mode is switched on

neral Settin

Repetition No.

Logging Mode

vent Recording

Dosimeter

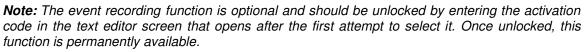
Measurement Period

Measurement Trigger

Activating Event recording

The **Event Recording** item allows you to enable the event recording function. This item doesn't appear in Simple interface mode.

When Event recording is off, the **Event Recording** item is <u>not</u> active in the **Data Logging** list.



To Change

If the SV 105F accelerometer with contact force sensor is used, the **Force Level**+ parameter appears in the list. It allows you to set the threshold above which the instrument detects the contact force and evaluates the time of contact with the mechanical tool.

	⁄1 <mark>(0:</mark> 00:03
General Settings	
Repetition No.	1
Measurement Trig	ger 🗸
Dosimeter	
Logging Mode	Logger
Event Recording	
Force Level+	10 N
▲ ► To Char	ige

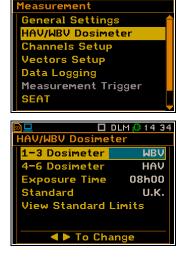
🗖 DLM 🔂 14:34

4.2 SETTING DOSE MEASUREMENT PARAMETERS – HAV/WBV DOSIMETER

The **HAV/WBV Dosimeter** list allows you to set vibration dose measurement parameters such as: exposure period, type of measurement (Whole-Body or Hand-Arm) performed on channels 1-3 and 4-6, vibration action limits used for some standards (**U.K.**, **Italy**, **Poland**, **France**, **Germany China**, **Brazil**), as well as specific limits defined by the user (User).

Measurement type for channels 1-3 and 4-6

The **1-3 Dosimeter** and **4-6 Dosimeter** items set the desired type of measurement to be performed using channels 1,2,3 and 4,5,6 – Hand-Arm Vibration (HAV) or Whole-Body Vibration (WBV).



00

🗖 LM 🔂 14:26

Exposure time

39

The **Exposure Time** item defines the exposure time used to calculate the dosimeter results. The **Exposure Time** values are in the range [00h01, 24h00].

Standard for dose measurements

The **Standard** item sets the standard for dose measurements. The available standards: **U.K.**, **Italy**, **Poland**, **France**, **Germany** and **User**.

Depending on the standard selected, it is possible to view (U.K., Italy, Poland, France, Germany, China, Brasil or Spain) or edit (User) the limits for the dose calculation.

Viewing or editing dose limits

The View Standard Limits item opens the screen with the coefficients for the given axis of the 3-axis accelerometer used for the selected standard. Use the \triangleleft / \blacktriangleright keys to scroll through the displayed axes.

When the **User** standard is selected in the **Standard** item, the **Edit User Limits** item appears instead of **View Standard Limits** allowing you to define your own specific coefficients for each axis.

		LM 🔂 00 : 27				1/3 <mark>(0:00:10</mark>
	HAV/WBV Dosime	ter		Standard:	Italy	
pens	1-3 Dosimeter	HAV			Unit	X Axis
or the	4-6 Dosimeter	WBV		HA EAV	m/s²	2.50
neter	Exposure Time	08h00		HA ELV	m/s²	5.00
	Standard	Italy		WB EAV	m/s²	0.50
e the	View Standard L	imits		WB ELV	m/s²	1.00
the						
			<ent></ent>			
ed in	🔟 🛄 🗖 🗖	LM <u>(</u> 00:28		50	🗖 D '	1/3 <mark>(0</mark> :00:13
imits	HAV/WBV Dosime	ter		Standard	User	
	1-3 Dosimeter	HAV			Unit	X Axis
of	4-6 Dosimeter	WBV		HA EAV	m/s²	0.00
ou to	Exposure Time	08h00		HA ELV	m/s²	5.00
ts for	Standard	User		WB EAV	m/s²	9.10
	Edit User Limits			WB ELV	m/s²	1.15
			<ent></ent>		To C	hange

4.3 SETTING PARAMETERS FOR CHANNELS – CHANNELS SETUP

The **Channels Setup** item allows you to assign the axis of the triaxial accelerometer to the specific channel of the instrument, to enable/disable channels or second profiles and to programme the channel parameters: transducer type (**Type**) and weighting filter (**Filter**). The measurement range cannot be modified and is displayed for information only.

Enabling channels

The **Enabled Channels** item allows you to select the channels to be active during the measurement: **All**, **1-3** or **4-6**. Other channels are disabled and not displayed.



🗖 DLM 🔂 14:35

🗖 DLM 🕼 14 35

WΒV

HAV

U.K.

WBV

HAV

User

08h00

08h00

IAV/WBV Dosimeter 1–3 Dosimeter

4–6 Dosimeter

Standard

xposure Time

View Standard Limits

V/WBV Dosimeter

1-3 Dosimeter

4-6 Dosimeter

Exposure Time

Standard Edit User Limits

▲ ► To Change

To Change

Channel 1

Channel 2 Channel 3

hannels Setup

Enabled Channels

nable 2nd profiles

Channel/Axis Mapping

To Change

Enabling second profiles

The **Enabled 2nd profiles** item allows you to enable/disable second profiles.

If second profiles are disabled, calculations for second profiles will not be performed and displayed in different views, and all items with settings for second profiles will be inactive.

4.3.1 Allocation of channels to the transducer axes – Channel/Axis Mapping

The **Channel/Axis Mapping** item allows you to allocate channels to the transducer axis. You can allocate channels **1,2,3** to the X, Y, Z axis of the first transducer, connected to the Lemo compatible socket type ENB.0B.304 for **Channels 1–3** and channels **4,5,6** to the X, Y, Z axis of the second transducer, connected to the Lemo compatible socket type ENB.0B.304 for **Channels 4-6**.

If the same channel is allocated to more than one axis, an error will be detected, and the user will be prompted to reallocate the channels.

4.3.2 Setting parameters for channels – Channel x

The **Channel x** items allow you to set or view parameters for the individual channel, such as: input type (**Type**), measurement range (**Range**) and filters for both profiles (**Filter**).

If the **Dosimeter** is active, the filter for the first profile is set by default and cannot be changed. If the second profile is disabled, the filter for the second profile doesn't appear as a parameter in the list.

Input type and range

The following inputs are available: **Direct** and **IEPE**. The **Direct** input should be selected for MEMS accelerometers, such as: SV 38V, SV 105, SV 105F, SV 150 and SV 151. The IEPE input should be selected for IEPE accelerometers, such as: SV 39A/L or SV 50.

The **Range** value cannot be changed, it always depends on the filter type and the calibration factor. If the calibration factor is zero, the range is 126 m/s^2 .

Weighting filter

The following weighting filters are available for the first profile: **HP**, **KB**, **Wh**, **Wk**, **Wd**, **Wc**, **Wj**, **Wm**, **Wg**, **Wb**, **Wf**, **We** and **BL Wc**. The characteristics of the filters are given in Appendix C.

<u>a</u>	🗖 DLM 🔂 16 49
Channel 1	
Туре	Direct
Range	126 m / 5²
Filter (1)	Ыd
Filter (2)	BL Wd
	o Change
	onange

🗖 LM 🔂 16:50

126 m**/**5ª

Direct

BL Wd

٨d

Channel 1

Filter (1)

Filter (2)

▲ ► To Change

Туре

Range

<u>50 💻</u>			LM 🔂 16 53	}
Channe	el 1			
Туре			IEPE	
Range			126 m / s²	
Filter	(1)		Wd	
Filter	(2)		BL Wd	
	I 🕨 To	Ch	ange	
			ange	

<u>n</u>	🗖 LM 🕼 16 56
Channel 1	
Туре	Direct
Range	126 m / 5²
Filter (1)	Wh
Filter (2)	BL Wh
	o Change
	oonange



40

All

 \checkmark

🗖 LM 🕂 10:54

1 SV 106D User Manual

The set of filters for the second profile depends on the filter selected for the first profile. **HP** and **Vel3** filters are always available for the second profile with all combinations of filters for the first profile. The next available filter for profile 2 is one of the following: **BL Wh**, **BL Wk**, **BL Wd**, **BL Wc**, **BL Wj**, **BL Wm**, **BL Wg**, **BL Wb** and **BL Wf**; according to the rule – if the **Wh** filter is selected in the profile 1, then apart from **HP** and **Vel3**, only the **BL Wh** filter is available for the profile 2. If **Wk** filter is available for profile 1, then apart from **HP** and **Vel3**, only the **BL Wk** filter is available for profile 2. The same rule is applied to the other channels.



When the **Dosimeter** function is active, the filters for the first profiles are predefined and depend on the type of dosimeter measurements for the channels – **WBV** or **HAV**.

If the WBV measurements are performed on channels 1-3 or 4-6, the filters defined for the channels are:

Channel 1 or 4: Wd, Channel 2 or 5: Wd, Channel 3 or 6: Wk.

If the HAV measurements are performed on channels 1-3 or 4-6, the filters defined for the channels are:

Channel 1 or 4: Wh, Channel 2 or 5: Wh, Channel 3 or 6: Wh.

If the second profile is active during **Dosimeter** measurements, the filter can be **HP**, **Vel3** or one of the following: **BL Wd**, **BL Wk** or **BL Wh**, depending on which filter has been predefined for the first profile of the selected channel according to the rule described above.

RMS detector

The instrument has only one **1.0s** RMS detector. This parameter is hidden.

4.4 SETTING VECTOR PARAMETERS – VECTORS SETUP

The **Vectors Setup** item allows you to select the coefficients to calculate the vector for channels 1, 2, 3 and 4, 5, 6.

The Vector is calculated based on different set of coefficients for three axes (X, Y, Z) that can be selected in the Mode item: for hand-arm measurements (Standard H-A), for whole-body measurements (Standard WBV). for measurements with user defined coefficients (User) and for MTVV and PPV measurements. For the Standard H-A and Standard WBV modes, coefficients are predefined. For the User, MTVV and PPV modes, you can define coefficients for vector.



If you need to calculate a vector with non-standard coefficients, it is possible to select the coefficient within the range from **0.00** to **2.00**.

It is important that the user must select only those coefficients that correspond to the correct channels.

The above values are considered when calculating the measurement results. **VECTOR** is calculated according to the formulae:

VECTOR =
$$\sqrt{k_1^2 x_1^2 + k_2^2 x_2^2 + k_3^2 x_3^2}$$

Jector 1-3

Axis

ode

User

1.01

1.00

1.00

where, k_1 , k_2 and k_3 are the coefficients and

 x_1 , x_2 and x_3 are RMS results for different channels.

To Change

General Settings

Vectors Setup

Data Logging

)ata Logging

.ogger Setup

Logger Results

Logger Trigger

Markers Setup

Wave Channels

Wave Trigger

Data Logging

_ogger Setup

Logger Trigger

Markers Setup

Wave Channels

Wave Trigger

Event Recording

Event Recording

SEAT

HAV/WBV Dosimeter Channels Setup

42

🔲 LM 🔂 03:57

🔲 LM 🔂 13 06

🗖 LM 🔂 13 07

4.5 PROGRAMMING DATA LOGGING - DATA LOGGING

The **Data Logging** item allows you to set the logger functions: recording of the results history, event and signal (wave) recording for all six channels.

The contents of the **Data Logging** list depend on **Instrument Mode** (*path: <Menu> / Auxiliary Setup*): **Simple Mode** or **Advanced Mode**. Some additional functions such as triggering, markers, event and waveform recording only appear in the advanced instrument mode.

Depending on the **Logging Mode** selected in the **General Settings** list (**Logger** or **Wave**), the **Data Logging** screen will have different active items.

When Logger is selected, the Data Logging list consists of four active items: Logger Setup, Logger Results, Logger Trigger and Marker Setup.

Wave recording is only enabled in Advanced Mode.

When **Wave** is selected, the **Data Logging** list consists of three active items: **Logger Setup**, **Wave Channels** and **Wave Trigger**.



Note: The **Logger** and **Wave** modes have mutually exclusive logging functions, and the instrument creates different files: in **Logger** mode - logger files, which contain histories of logger results and, if enabled, event records; in **Wave** mode – wave files, which contain analogue signals in the format used for digital recording.

To Change

🗖 LM 🔂 13 02

2s

1m

2s

1m

Wave

2

Logger

🗖 LM 🕼 13 02

2

=>

eneral Settings

Repetition No.

ogging Mode

eneral Settings

Measurement Period Repetition No.

Measurement Trigger

Start Delay

Dosimeter

ogging Mode

leasurement Period

Measurement Trigger

To Change

Start Delay

Dosimeter

4.5.1 Logging time history results

The Data Logging list consists of two items in Simple Mode: Logger Setup and Logger Results; or four to five active Advanced Mode: items in the Logger Results, Logger Setup, Logger Trigger, **Event Recording** when (which is active the the Event Recording item in General Settings list is active) and Marker Setup.





4.5.1.1 General logger parameters – Logger Setup

The **Logger Setup** list allows you to edit the name of the logger file (time history of results or waveforms) and set other general parameters.

When **Logger** mode is selected, you can also set the interval at which measurement results are logged to a file (**Logger Step**). The **Logger Step** can be set from 100 milliseconds to 1 hour.



The **Logger Name** item allows you to edit the name of the logger file. The default logger file name is **&LOGxx**. The name can be up to eight characters long. After pressing the \triangleleft / \triangleright key, the special screen with text editor function is opened for editing.

The edited name is accepted and saved by pressing **<ENTER>**.



Note: If you enter a name that already exists in the working directory, the instrument will automatically correct it by changing its number.

ৰ 🕨 To Edit

🗖 LM 🕂 00:59

1s

🗖 LM 🔂 02 19

_ogger Setup

&L0G23

ogger Name

dit character:

End:Shift

The main measurement results are measured during the period set in the **Measurement Period** item. These results can be saved in the main result files. If **Measurement Period** is greater than 15 seconds, the results can also be saved using the **Auto Save** function. If **Repetition No.** is greater than one, the the main results file is automatically created for each measurement. The number in the name of the main results file (last digits) is automatically incremented by one after each time it is saved.

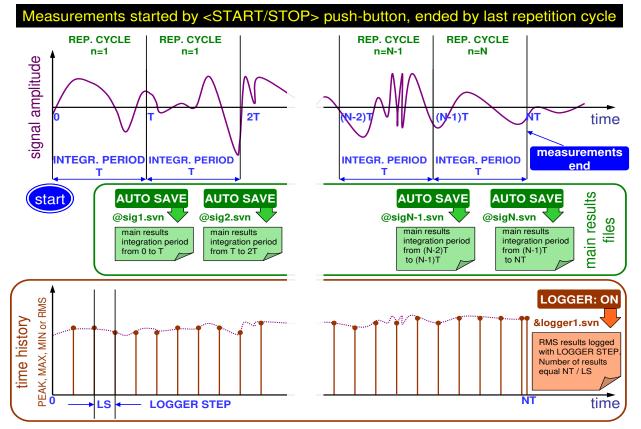
ger Setup

ogger Name &LOG23

Logger Step

When **Logger** is selected in **Logging Mode**, logger results are measured in parallel with the main results at the time interval set in the **Logger Step** item. Up to 60 logger results can be logged simultaneously from all channels and profiles of the instrument (**PEAK** / **P**–**P**/**MAX** / **RMS** / **VDV**) and two vectors (**VEC13** and **VEC46**) with a time step down to 100 ms. The logger results are saved in a logger file with the name defined in the **Logger Name** item. Logger recording is stopped after a measurement time (equal to the **Measurement Period** multiplied by the **Repetition No.**), or when the **<Stop>** key is pressed, or the measurement is stopped remotely.

The figure below explains the mechanism of saving the main results (measured with the **Measurement Period** step and **Repetition No.** cycles) and the logger results (measured with the **Logger Step**).



Relations between Measurement Cycle (Integration Period) and Logger Step

🗖 LM 🔂 01:03

4.5.1.2 Selecting logger results – Logger Results

The **Logger Results** item allows you to activate the results for all channels and profiles (**Channel x Profile x**) and for vectors (**Vector**) to be logged in the logger file as a time history.

The view of the **Logger Results** list depends on the parameters set in the **Enabled Channels** and **Enabled 2nd profiles** lists (*path: <Menu> / Measurement / Channels Setup*).

In **Advanced Mode** you can define logger results for each channel and profile individually, while in **Simple Mode** it is only possible to define results for the group of channels **1-3** and **4-6**.



Selecting results for channels and profiles

Depending on the **Instrument Mode** and the **Enable 2nd profiles** parameter, you can activate the results for channels and profiles (**PEAK**, **P-P**, **MAX**, **RMS** and **VDV**) to be recorded in the logger file (**Log** column), activate the plot to be displayed in the measurement mode (**Plot** column) and select its colour (**Color** column) in the screens with names: **Channels x-y**, **Channels x-y**, **Profile z**, **Channel x** or **Channel x Profile y**.

The **VDV** history will not be recorded if the **Wh** filer is selected for this profile.

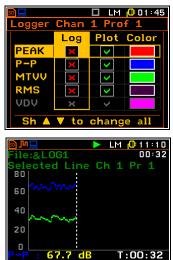
Use the \blacktriangleleft / \blacktriangleright keys together with **<Shift>** to activate/deactivate logger results.

Use the \triangleleft / \blacktriangleright or \blacktriangle / \checkmark keys to change the position.

A sample **Logger** screen with two selected results is attached.

		🗖 LM 🕼 11:07
Logger	Chan	1 Prof 1
	Log	Plot Color
PEAK	×	
P-P	\checkmark	
ΜΤΨΨ	\checkmark	
RMS	×	
VDV	×	
Sh 🔺	▼ to	change all



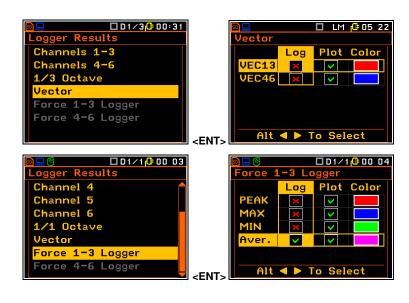


Selecting vectors

The **Vector** list allows you to activate the vectors (**VEC13** and **VEC46**) to be recorded in the logger file, to activate the plot to be displayed in the measurement mode (**Plot** column) and to select its colour (**Color** column).

Selecting the contact force

When using the SV 105F transducer it is possible to log and display force values. The **Force 1-3/4-6 Logger** list allows you to select which force parameters are recorded in the logger file (**PEAK, MAX, MIN** and **Aver.**), activate the plot to be displayed in measurement mode (**Plot** column) and select its colour (**Color** column).



🗖 LM 🕼 00:58

The force results in Newtons are visible in the Logger and Dosimeter view modes.

4.5.1.3 Logger trigger settings – Logger Trigger

The **Logger Trigger** item only appears in Advanced instrument mode.

The **Logger Trigger** item allows you to switch and configure the logger trigger.

To enable/disable the logger trigger, tick **Enabled**.

You can select the number of the results saved in the logger before the the trigger condition is met (**Pre**) and the number of the results saved in the logger after the trigger condition is met (**Post**).

To set the logger trigger parameters, select the Trigger Parameters item.

When the trigger condition is met, the logger will contain:

the measurement results recorded immediately before the trigger condition was met. The time of this
recording can be calculated by multiplying the value set in the Pre item by the time period set in the
Logger Step item (path: Menu / Measurement / Data Logging / Logger Setup),

ta Lo

Logger Setu

Logger Results

ogger Trigger

Event Recording Markers Setup Wave Channels Wave Trigger

- all measurement results up to the moment when the triggering condition disappears,
- the results recorded immediately after the disappearance of the triggering condition. The time of this
 recording can be calculated by multiplying the value set in the **Post** item by the time period set inthe
 Logger Step item (*path: Menu / Measurement / Data Logging / Logger Setup*).

Pre and Post trigger recording

The **Pre/Post** item allows you to set the number of results to be recorded in the logger's file before/after the trigger condition is met/disappear. This number is within the limits of 0..20 for **Pre** trigger and 0..200 for **Post** trigger.

🖻 💻 🛛 🗖 LM 🕂 01 20		<u>80 💻</u>		LM [01:
Logger Setup		Logger T	rigger	
Logger Step 10s		Enabled		N
Logger Name &LOG23		Pre	1	[Om10s
		Post	0	E0m00s
		Trigger	Parame	ters
< Þ To Change	=>		To Ch	ange

D LM (00:59 Logger Trigger Enabled ✓ Pre 0 C0m00s Post 0 C0m00s Trigger Parameters ▲ ► To Change

To Change

Logger Trigger

nabled

<FNT>

🔲 LM 🕒 03 41

×

03

Setting the trigger parameters

The **Trigger Parameters** item allows you to set the parameters of the trigger signal in the **Logger Trigger** screen.

The **Trigger** item allows you to select the trigger type: Level -, Level +, Slope -, Slope +, Gradient - or Gradient +.

50 💻		LM ᠿ 01:08		50 💻	🗖 LM [02 36
Logger Trig	gger			Logger Trigg	er
Enabled		\checkmark		Trigger	Level -
Pre	0	[OmOOs]		Trig. Step	1.0s
Post	0	[OmOOs]		Source	Profile 1
Trigger Pa	rame	ters		Channel	1
				Result	RMS
				Level	10.0 m / 5²
			<ent></ent>	▲ ► To	Change

Logger Trigger operation

At each interval defined by the **Trig. Step**, the trigger condition is checked and if it is met, the set of logger results is recorded to the logger file, otherwise the recording is skipped. Trigger types define the trigger conditions and:

- if Level + is selected, the trigger condition is only met if Result is greater than Level,
- if Level is selected, the trigger condition is only met if Result is lower than Level,
- if Slope + is selected, the trigger condition is only met if the rising value of **Result** exceeds the value of **Level**,
- if **Slope** is selected, the trigger condition is only met if the falling value of **Result** passes the value of **Level**,
- if Gradient + is selected, the trigger condition is only met if Result is greater than Level and the rate of change of Result is greater than Gradient,
- if Gradient is selected, the trigger condition is only met if Result `has a value less that than Level and the rate of change of Result is less than Gradient.

Trigger condition checking

The **Trig. Step** item allows you to select the interval (integration period) for checking the trigger condition: equal to **Logger step** (*path: <Menu> / Measurement / Data Logging / Logger Setup*), **100ms**, **1.0s**, equal to **Meas. Time** and equal to **Meas. Period** (*path: <Menu> / Measurements / General Settings*).

	🗖 LM 🕼 02 41] [🗖 LM 🕂 02 41
Logger Trig	ger		Logger Trigg	jer
Trigger	Level -		Trigger	Level -
Trig. Step	Logger step		Trig. Step	100ms
Source	Profile 1		Source	Profile 1
Channel	1		Channel	1
Result	RMS		Result	RMS
Level	10.0 m / 5²		Level	10.0 m / 5²
To	o Change		Ta	Change

If **Meas. Time** is selected, the trigger condition is checked every second and the RMS value is averaged from the start of the measurement (**Meas. Time** is displayed in the upper right corner of the display, just below the Real Time Clock).

Source of trigger result

The **Source** item allows you to select the type of source for the trigger result: **Vector**, **Profile 1** or **Spectrum** (available for **1/1 Octave** and **1/3 Octave** functions).

🗖 LM 🕼 02 43 🗖 LM [02 43 Trie Jer Trig jer Level -Level Trigger Trig. Step Logger step St Logger step Vector Profile 1 ource ource 1-3 1 RMS RMS Result lesult 140.0dB 10.0 m/s² Level < 🕨 To Change < 🕨 To Change

The **Channel** item allows you to select the channel or channels (for the Vector source) of the triggering result.

Trigger result and threshold

The **Result** item allows you to select the result to be compared with the threshold (Level) for evaluating the trigger condition: PEAK, P-P, MAX, MIN, RMS or VDV. If Vector is selected as the source, only one result is available - RMS. If Spectrum is selected as the source, you can select 1/1 octave or 1/3 octave band frequency, depending on the active Measurement Function, and Total Level results.

The Level item allows you to select the threshold for evaluating the trigger condition. The threshold level can be set in the range of 60 dB to 200 dB or from 1.00 mm/s² to 10.0 km/s² depending on the type of scale selected in the **Scal**e item (*path: <Menu> / Display / Results Scale*).

Trigger signal change rate

This item appears when the Gradient - or Gradient + trigger is selected. The rate of change of the trigger result (**Gradient**) can be set in the range of **1 dB** to **100 dB**.

4.5.1.4 Event recording settings – Event Recording

The Event Recording item appears in Data Logging menu only the in Advanced instrument mode and becomes active when the Event Recording parameter is enabled in the General Settings list.

The Event Recording item allows you to enable the recording of the event waveform in the logger file and to set the recording parameters.

The Sampling Rate item displays the sampling frequency of the event recording - 6000 Hz. It cannot be changed.

If the second profiles have been enabled in the Channels Setup list (path: <Menu> / Measurements / Channels Setup / Enable 2^{nd} profiles: \square , the **Source** item will be active, allowing you to select the profile of the channel for the trigger result: Profile 1 or Profile 2.

If the Trigger item is checked, event recording is started by the trigger.

The trigger condition is set on the screen when the Trigger Parameters item is opened. This item appears in the list after the **Trigger** is activated. The settings in the Event Recording Trigger screen are the same as in the Logger Trigger screen.

Event Trigger operation

At each interval set by **Trig. Step**, the trigger condition is checked and if it is met, the instrument starts recording the event waveform to the logger file for the time set in **Rec. Time**, otherwise the recording is skipped. If the trigger condition is checked and met during recording, the recording is continued for another **Rec. Time** and so on. Trigger types are defined in a similar way to the Logger triggers.

vent Recording

Trigger Parameters

Trigger On Marker

Source

Trigger

Pre Trigger

Sampling Rate 6000 Hz

💁 🛄 🔲 LM 🖊 01:19
General Settings
Measure Period 1s
Repetition No. Inf
Measure Trigger 🛛 🔽
Dosimeter 🗙
Logging Mode Logger
Event Recording 🛛 🔽
▲ ► To Change

🔲 LM [14:48

Profile 1

V



Tri

Trig. Step

Source

🔲 LM [02:54

Profile 1 1

RMS 10.0 m/s² 10 dB

Logger step

🗐 💻 🛛 🗖 LM 🕂 03:47
Data Logging
Logger Setup
Logger Results
Logger Trigger
Event Recording
Markers Setup
Wave Channels
Wave Trigger

< 🕨 To Change



vent Recording

When Trigger On Marker condition is on, event recording will start when one of the markers is triggered. Trigger markers are defined in the Markers Setup screen.

If Trigger and Trigger On Marker are selected, event recording will start when one of these trigger conditions is met.

When Trigger or Trigger On Marker is selected, additional items appear in the list.

When **Pre Trigger** is on, the signal recording starts before the trigger condition is met. The length of this additional record is 1 s for 1 or 2 channel recording, 0.5 s for 3 or 4 channel recording and 0.25 s in other cases.

The Rec. Limit item allows you to limit the duration of the event recording. You can select: Max Length, Fixed Length or Off.

If Off is selected, the signal will be recorded until the memory is full, assuming the trigger condition is met.

If **Max Length** is selected, the signal will be recorded for the time set by Rec. Time but the recording can be stopped if the trigger condition is no longer met.

If Fixed Length is selected, the signal will be recorded for the time set by Rec. Time, even if the trigger condition is no longer met.

The Rec. Time item allows you to select the duration of the signal recording after triggering. If the next trigger condition is met during this period, the signal recording period is extended for another Rec. Time period.

The Channel x items allow you to enable / disable the channels to be used for the event recording.

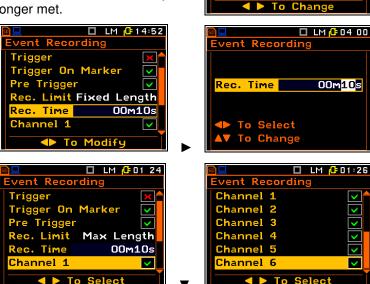
4.5.1.5 Marker settings – Marker Setup

Markers are used to mark special events during the measurement that are not typical vibration and are nothing more than an indication of the start and end of the block of logger results in which the event occurred. In the case of point markers, there is no start and end of the marker, only a record in the logger file. Markers are activated by pressing the arrow keys when the instrument is in the result presentation mode.

The Marker Setup item only appears in Advanced instrument mode and allows you to assign a specific name to each marker and define markers for event recording.

The specific name can be edited in the screen opened by the ◀ / ► key pressed together with <Shift> or <Alt>.





 \checkmark

Off

 \checkmark

>

<

 \checkmark

 \checkmark

 \checkmark

 \checkmark

🗖 LM 🥼 14 49



Trigger On Marker

Pre Trigger

lec. Limit

Channel 1

Channel 2

4.5.2 Waveform recording

All items related with wave recording in the **Data Logging** menu only appear in Advanced instrument mode.

When the **Wave** option is selected in the **Logging Mode** item, the **Data Logging** list consists of three active items: **Logger Setup**, **Wave Channels** and **Wave Trigger**.

🖻 💶 🗖 🖬 🔂 🖬 🖬 🗖	📴 🗖 LM 🕼 01 56
General Settings	Data Logging
Start Delay 1s	Logger Setup
Measure Period 1s	Logger Results
Repetition No. Inf	Logger Trigger
Measure Trigger 🛛 🔽	Event Recording
Dosimeter 🗙	Markers Setup
Logging Mode Wave	Wave Channels
▲ ► To Change	Wave Trigger

4.5.2.1 General Wave recording settings – Logger Setup

The **Logger Setup** item allows you to edit the name of the wave file (**File Name**) and set other general parameters for Wave recording when **Wave** is selected in **Logging Mode**.

The **Wave Rec.** item is inactive. It indicates the fixed type of Wave recording - **Continuous**.

You can select the format of the Wave file header (Format): PCM or Extensible.

The **Sampling Rate** item is inactive. It indicates the fixed sampling rate - **6000Hz**.

4.5.2.2 Selecting channels for Wave recording – Wave Channels

The **Channel x** items allow you to select channels the signal of which will be recorded.

The **Source** item, which appears when **Enable 2nd profiles** is activated (*path: <Menu> / Measurement / Channels Setup*), allows you to select the profile with the selected weighting filter for all channels to be used for Wave recording.

4.5.2.3 Wave recording trigger settings – Wave Trigger

The **Wave Trigger** item allows you to activate/deactivate (**Enabled**) and, if enabled, to programme the Wave recording trigger.

The **Rec. Limit** item allows you to set the limit of the Wave recording duration: **Max Length**, **Fixed Length** or **Off**.

 Image: Constraint of the second se

🔲 LM 🔂 04 45

ta Log

Wave

Logger Setup

Event Recording

Markers Setup

Wave Channels

Trigger

If **Off** is selected, the signal will be recorded until the memory is full, assuming the trigger condition is met.

If **Max Length** is selected, the signal will be recorded for the time set by **Rec. Time** but the recording can be stopped if the trigger condition is no longer met.

If **Fixed Length** is selected, the signal will be recorded for the time set by **Rec. Time**, even if the trigger condition is no longer met.



To Change





e Channels

Source

Channel

Channel

Channel

<ENT

Channel 2

🔲 LM 🔂 14:56

Profile 1

The **Rec. Time** item allows you to select the duration of the signal recording after triggering. If the next trigger condition is met during this period, the signal recording period is extended for another **Rec. Time** period.

Pre Trigger is not available for the Wave recording.

The **Trigger Parameters** item allows you to set the parameters of the trigger signal.

The **Trigger Parameters** item opens a **Wave Trigger** screen with identical items as for the **Logger Trigger** case described above.



Wave Trigger operation

The trigger condition is checked at the interval set by **Trig. Step**, and if it is met, the instrument starts Wave recording to the WAV file for **Rec. Time**, otherwise the recording is skipped. If the trigger condition is checked during recording and it is met, the recording is continued for another **Rec. Time** and so on. Wave trigger definitions are similar to Logger triggers.

4.6 MEASUREMENT TRIGGER SETTINGS – MEASUREMENT TRIGGER

The **Measurement Trigger** item only appears in Advanced instrument mode and when the measurement trigger is enabled in the **General Settings** screen.

 Image: Settings
 Image: Settings

 HAV/WBV Dosimeter
 Image: Settings

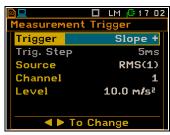
 Channels Setup
 Vectors Setup

 Data Logging
 Measurement Trigger

 SEAT
 Image: Settings

 SEAT
 Image: Settings

In the **Measurement Trigger** screen, you can disable the **Trigger** (**Off**) or enable it by selecting an option other than **Off**. When the **Trigger** is on, it is possible to specify the source of the trigger signal (**Source**), the channel of the source signal (**Channel**), the threshold (**Level**) and also the rate of change of the source value (**Gradient**). If **RTC** is selected as the trigger type, the start time (**RTC Start**) and the number of times (**Repeat Every**) the trigger is to be repeated can be set.



The trigger is enabled when any of the trigger types are selected in the **Trigger** item: **Slope +**, **Slope -**, **Level +**, **Level -**, **Gradient +** or **RTC**. If the instrument is operating with the trigger on, the corresponding icon appears on the display when the instrument is waiting for a trigger (while the trigger condition is not met). The trigger condition is checked every 5 milliseconds.

Slope trigger

The **Slope +** trigger starts the measurement with the duration of the **Measurement Period** (*path: <Menu> / Measurement / General Settings*) under the condition: the rising value of the RMS result (**Source**) averaged over 5 milliseconds passes above the threshold (**Level**).

The **Slope** - trigger starts the measurement with the duration of the **Measurement Period** (*path: <Menu> / Measurement / General Settings*) under the condition: the falling value of the RMS result (**Source**) averaged over 5 milliseconds passes below the threshold (**Level**).

a	🗖 LM 🔂 17:02
Measurem	ent Trigger
Trigger	Slope -
Trig. Ste	p 5ms
Source	RMS(1)
Channel	1
Level	10.0 m / s²
.	To Change

The following trigger sources are available for the Slope trigger: RMS(1), VEC46, VEC13 or External.

At the new start of the new measurement cycle (manually after pressing the **Start**> key or automatically after stopping the previous measurement cycle) the instrument checks the trigger condition every 5 ms and if the condition is met the instrument starts the <u>continuous series</u> of 1-second measurements, the number of which is equal to the number of seconds in the **Measurement Period**.

Cycle

Start

Trigger

Once the **Measurement Period** has elapsed, the new measurement cycle can begin using the logic described above.

Measurement can be stopped manually at any time using the **<Stop>** key.

The main results are calculated on the basis of series of 1-second results measured during each measurement cycle and saved in the main results file.

⚠

Note: If a measurement is waiting for the slope trigger, the "trigger slope" icon will alternate with the "measurement" icon.

Level trigger

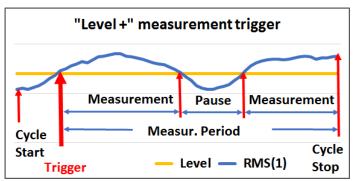
The **Level** + trigger starts the 1-second measurement under the condition: the RMS result (**Source**) integrated by 5 milliseconds is greater than the threshold (**Level**). Otherwise, the instrument continues to check the trigger condition every 5 milliseconds.

The **Level** - trigger starts the 1-second measurement under the condition: f the RMS result (**Source**) integrated by 5 milliseconds is lower than the threshold (**Level**). Otherwise, the instrument continues to check the trigger condition every 5 milliseconds.

The following trigger sources are available for the Level trigger: RMS(1), VEC46 or VEC13.

At the start of a new measurement cycle (manually after pressing **Start**> key or automatically after stopping the previous measurement cycle) the instrument checks the trigger condition every 5 milliseconds and starts a 1-second measurement if the condition is met.

After a 1-second integration, the instrument repeats the trigger condition check every 5 milliseconds and starts the next 1-second measurement if the condition is met. The instrument does this as many times as there are seconds in the **Measurement Period** and stops the measurement cycle. Therefore, the series of 1-second measurements <u>may not be continuous</u> as with for the Slope trigger, and the duration of the measurement cycle may be longer than the **Measurement Period**.



"Slope +" measurement trigger

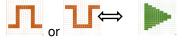
Measurement

– Level — RMS(1)

Measur. Period



Note: When a measurement is waiting for a level trigger, the "trigger level" icon will alternate with the "measurement" icon.





Cycle

Stop



Frigger Trig. Step

Source

Channel

Gradient

Level

leasurement Trigger

To Change

Gradient trigger

The Gradient + trigger starts the 1-second measurement under the condition: the RMS result (Source) integrated during 5 milliseconds is greater than the threshold (Level) and the rate of change of the Source is greater than the gradient threshold (Gradient). Otherwise, the instrument continues to check the trigger condition every 5 milliseconds.

This type of trigger has the same logic as Level + trigger, but the trigger condition also requires the gradient threshold level to be exceeded.

There is only one trigger source available for the Gradient trigger: RMS(1).

Source result

Depending on the selected trigger type, you can select several results (Source) for the trigger: vectors (VEC13 and VEC46), RMS of the first profile (RMS(1)) and external signal of the I/O socket (External). External source means that the trigger is initiated by the positive or negative slope of the signal on the I/O socket. The External option is available when the Slope trigger is selected.



Source channel

The **Channel** item indicates the channel of the source result.

Threshold level

The **Level** item allows you to select the threshold level for trigger condition. The threshold level can be set in a range from 60 dB to 200 dB or from 1.00 mm/s² to 10.0 km/s², depending on the scale type selected in the Scale item (path: <Menu> / Display / Results Scale).

Rate of change of Source

This item appears when the Gradient - or Gradient + trigger is selected. The rate of change of the source (Gradient) can be set within a range of 1 dB to 100 dB.

RTC trigger

If RTC (Real Time Clock) is selected, the trigger will start at the time set by RTC Start. You should press the <Start> key and the measurement will be triggered at the time set by RTC Start.

The measurement is repeated with the step selected in the **Repeat Every** item. The Repeat Every parameter can be selected as: Measurement Period or RTC Period. If RTC Period is selected, the additional item RTC Period appears.



<u>n 🗆</u>	🗖 LM 🕼 17:05
Measurement	t Trigger
Trigger	Slope +
Trig. Step	5ms
Source	RMS(1)
Channel	1
Level 📃	10.0 m / s²
▲ ► To	Change



🗖 LM 🔂 17 03

Gradient +

5ms

1

RMS(1)

10.0 m**/**s²

10dB/ms



Note: Each time the trigger conditions are met, a measurement is started which lasts for the duration of the **Measurement Period** (path: <Menu> / Measurement / General Settings). The **Repetition No.** item defines the maximum number of measurement repetitions in this period. A separate main result file is created for each triggered measurement, but the logger file contains entire measurements.

4.7 CONFIGURING WHOLE BODY MEASUREMENTS - SEAT

The **SEAT** item allows you to enable the SEAT (Seat Effective Amplitude Transmissibility) measurements and assign channels 1-3/4-6 to the triaxial seat accelerometer (**Seat channels**) or the accelerometer for base measurements (**Base channels**).



4.8 CONFIGURING ALARMS – ALARM TRIGGER

The Alarm Trigger item only appears in the Advanced instrument mode (*path: <Menu> / Auxiliary Setup / Instrument Mode*) and allows you to program the trigger that generates alarm pulses on the I/O socket. You should set the Mode parameter to Digital Out in the Multifunction I/O screen (*path: <Menu>* / Instrument / Multifunction I/O).

🖻 💶 🛛 🗖 LM 🕼 16 4	9		🗖 LM 🕼 00 18
Measurement		Alarm Trigge	er
HAV/WBV Dosimeter		Trigger	Level -
Channels Setup		Trig. Step	1 s
Vectors Setup		Source	Profile 1
Data Logging		Channel	1
Measurement Trigger		Result	RMS
SEAT		Level	10.0 m / s²
Alarm Trigger		To	Change

The Alarm Trigger screen and the meaning of all items are identical to the Logger Trigger.

4.9 **PROGRAMMING THE INSTRUMENT'S TIMER – TIMER**

The **Timer** function is used to switch on the instrument at the desired time and perform measurements using the settings made before the instrument was switched off. The **Timer** item only appears in the Advance instrument mode.

Timer mode

The timer can be switched **Off** or programmed to start the measurement one (**Single**) or several times (**Regular**) with the time between consecutive measurements (**Repeat Time**). For example, if **Repeat Time** is 24 hours, this means that the instrument will switch on at the same time once a day until the user deactivates the timer function.



When the Timer function is on, the "**clock**" icon appears on the screen.

To Select

Chang

54

Start day

The **Start Day** item allows you to set the date on which the measurement is to be start.

The timer can be programmed up to one month in advance. The desired date can be selected in the special screen opened with the \triangleleft / \blacktriangleright keys.

Start time

The **Start Time** item allows you to set the time at which the measurement is to be start.

The desired hour and minute can be set in a special screen opened with the \triangleleft / \blacktriangleright keys.

4.9.1 Example of timer execution

The **Timer** function is used to program the instrument to switch on at the desired time and perform the measurements with the parameters set in the **Measurement** section.

Suppose you want to switch on the instrument at 20:30 on the 1 January, measure the vibration for 10 seconds without using the logger and save the results in a file named @R1.

To do this, set the parameters of the **Timer** function (*path: Menu / Measurement / Timer*), the measurement parameters (*path: Menu / Measurement / General Settings*), activate the **Auto Save** function (*path: Menu / File / Save Options*), name the file (the **File Name** screen is opened when the **Auto Save** function is activated) and finally – switch off the instrument.

The instrument will be switched on at 20:30 on 1 January. I will warm up for 60 seconds, decreasing the counter on the display by one every second.

After the warm-up period and the pre-set **Start Delay**, the measurements will be carried out for a period of ten seconds. The results will be saved in the, and finally the instrument will switch off automatically.

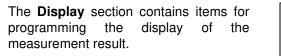


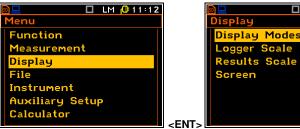
To Modify



55

5 DATA DISPLAY CONFIGURATION – Display





The **Display** section contains the following items, allowing you to:

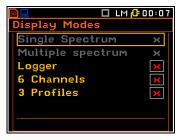
Display Modes	enable active views of the measurement results,
---------------	---

- Logger Scale adjust the scale of the result presentation plots,
- **Results Scale** change the scale of results display,

Screen set the brightness and switch on/off the energy saving function.

5.1 ENABLING VIEWS OF THE MEASUREMENT RESULTS – DISPLAY MODES

The **Display Modes** list allows you to enable/disable the currently available modes of displaying the measurement results - views. The set of available views depends on to the instrument function (**LM**, **1/1 Octave** or **1/3 Octave**).



🗖 LM 🕼 11 13



Note: Single Spectrum and Multiple spectrum views become active for the 1/1 Octave or 1/3 Octave function.

The view with two results and with one result and a history plot is always enabled.

If all the views in the **Display Modes** list are disabled, only the main view with two results and with one result and a history plot will be available.

The **Logger** view displays a plot of histories of selected results.

The **6 Channels** view simultaneously displays 6 results for selected channels and profiles.



Ch 1 Pr 1

Ch 2 Pr 1

Ch 3 Pr 1

RMS

RMS

RMS

🗖 LM 🔂 00:22

X00:01

The **3 Profiles** view simultaneously displays 3 results for selected channels and profiles.

If some views are enabled in the **Display Modes** list, they will all be available and can be selected with the $\langle Alt \rangle$ and \blacktriangle / \lor keys pressed together.

5.1.1 Main view

The main view is always active and cannot be deactivated.

Main view fields

- 1. Channel and Profile number.
- 2. Measurement result name: RMS, VDV, CRF, OVL, PEAK, P–P or MTVV.
- Name of the filter used: KB, Wh, Wk, Wd, Wc, Wj, Wm, Wg, Wb, Wf (for the first profiles) and HP, BL Wh, BL Wk, BL Wd, BL Wc, BL Wj, BL Wm, BL Wg, BL Wb, BL Wf (for the second profiles); and detector time constant: 1.0 s.



🗖 LM 🔂 00 14

×

×

×

 \checkmark

isplay Modes

Logger

6 Channels

3 Profiles

Single Spectrum

Multiple spectrum

To Change

- 4. Elapsed time, showing the current second of the measurement in the range [1, Measurement Period].
- 5. Value of the measurement result.
- 6. Units of the measurement result.

Changing the active field

Changing field contents

changed with the \triangleleft / \blacktriangleright key.

Use the \blacktriangle/\lor keys to change the active field.

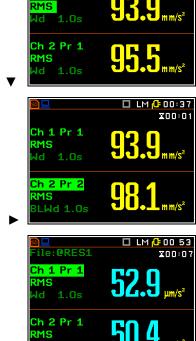
When the profile or result field is selected,

the profile number or result name can be



🗖 LM [00 24

When **Auto Save** is active, the file name is displayed in the upper field of the view.



1.0s

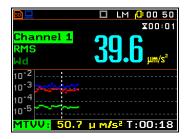
Ch 1 Pr 1

🗖 LM [00 25

X00:01



Note: When Logger is enabled (path: <Menu> / Measurement / General Settings / Logging Mode: Logger) and the **Logger** view is switched on, a combined view of the logger plot with one result is displayed instead of two results as the main view.



🗖 LM 🔂 00 21

X00:05

5.1.2 Six channels view – 6 Channels

The six channels view (6 Channels) displays results for six channels simultaneously. If the All option is not selected in the Channel Activation screen (*path: <Menu> / Measurement / Channels Setup*), the 6 Channels view is not active.

le: ORES6

6 Channels view fields

- 1. Result for Channel 1.
- 2. Result for Channel 2.
- 3. Result for Channel 6.
- Measurement result name: RMS, VDV, CRF, OVL, TIME, PEAK, P–P or MTVV.
- 5. Value and units of the measurement result. See Appendix D for definitions.
- Elapsed time, showing the current second of the measurement in the range [1, Measurement Period].

	4	5	6
	File: @RES6 C1P1:RMS	142 mi	KOO ¹ 05 M /s²
2	C2P1 : RMS C3P1 : RMS	140 mi 70.9 mi	
	C4P1 : RMS	8.41 m	
3	C5P1 : RMS C6P1 : RMS	9.27 m 8.79 m	

le: ORES6

Changing the active fields

Use the \blacktriangle/\lor or \blacktriangleleft/\lor keys to change the active field.

142 mm/s² 142 mm/s² C1P1 : RMS 1P1 : RMS 140 mm/s² 2P1:RMS C2P1 : RMS 140 mm/s² C3P1 : RMS 3P1 : RMS 70.9 mm/s² 70.9 mm/s² 8.41 mm/s² 24P1 : RMS 8.41 mm/s² :4P1 : RMS 9.27 mm/s² 5P1 : RMS 9.27 mm/s 5P1 : RMS 8.79 mm/s² 6P1 : RMS 8.79 mm/s² 6P1:RMS 🗖 LM 🔂 00:23 🗖 LM 🔂 00 21 ile: **CRES6** ile: **CRES6** X00:05 X00:05 142 mm/s² C1P1 : RMS 142 mm/s² C1P1 : RMS 2P1:RMS 140 mm/s² 2P1:VDV 224 mm/s17 70.9 mm/s² 3P1 : RMS 70.9 mm/s² 3P1 : RMS 4P1 : RMS 8.41 mm/s² 4P1 : RMS 8.41 mm/s² 5P1 : RMS 9.27 mm/s² 5P1 : RMS 9.27 mm/s² C6P1 : RMS 6P1 : RMS 8.79 mm/s² 8.79 mm/s² -∆lt/∫

🗖 LM [00 21

X00:05

Changing field contents

When the profile or result field is selected, the profile number or result name can be changed with the \triangleleft / \triangleright key pressed together with <**Alt**>.

5.1.3 Three profiles view – 3 Profiles

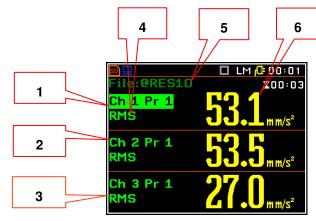
The three profiles view (3 Profiles) displays results for three profiles simultaneously.

3 Profiles view fields

- 1. First result.
- 2. Second result.
- 3. Third result.
- 4. Measurement result name: RMS, VDV, CRF, OVL, TIME, PEAK, P–P or MTVV.
- 5. File name if the **Auto Save** function is active (*path: <Menu> / File / Save Options*)
- 6. Value and units of the measurement result.
- Elapsed time, showing the current second of the measurement in the range [1, Measurement Period].

Changing the active field

Use the \blacktriangle/∇ keys to change the active field.



<u>50</u>	🗖 LM <u>(1</u> 8 00:01		50	🗖 LM [00 05
File: ORES10	X00:03		File: ORES10	X00:03
Ch 1 Pr 1 RMS	53.1 mm/s²		Ch 1 Pr 1 RMS	53.1 mm/s²
Ch 2 Pr 1 RMS	53.5 mm/s ²		Ch 2 Pr 1 RMS	53.5 _{mm/s²}
Ch 3 Pr 1	27 N		Ch 3 Pr 1 RMS	27 በ
RMS		▼	KI IO	
RMS	LM (0:00 05 X00:03	▼	©⊒ File:@RES10	🗖 LM 🔂 00 07
<mark>®⊒</mark> File:@RES10 Ch 1_Pr 1	🗖 LM 🕼 00 05	▼	50	
፼⊒ File:@RES10	LM (# 00 05 x00:03	•	<mark>छ⊒</mark> File:@RES10 Ch <u>1</u> Pr 1	

Changing field contents

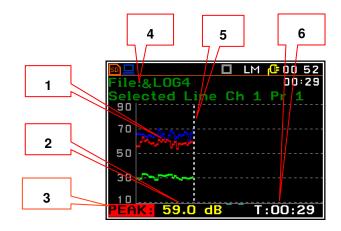
When the profile or result field is selected, the profile number or result name can be changed with the \blacktriangleleft / \blacktriangleright key.

5.1.4 Logger view – Logger

The Logger view shows the time history of measurement results stored in the logger file.

Logger view fields

- 1. Logger plot
- 2. Result value for the cursor position
- 3. Name and colour of the logged plot
- 4. Name of the logger file
- 5. Cursor
- 6. Cursor position.



Changing the active field

Use the \blacktriangle/\lor keys to change the active field.



When the result field is selected, the result type can be changed with the ◀ / ► key pressed together with <**Alt**>.

The values of the cursor will then refer to the plot of the selected result.



Changing the cursor position

When the measurement is stopped, you can change the position of the cursor with the \triangleleft / \triangleright keys. The new value is displayed in the bottom line of the screen.

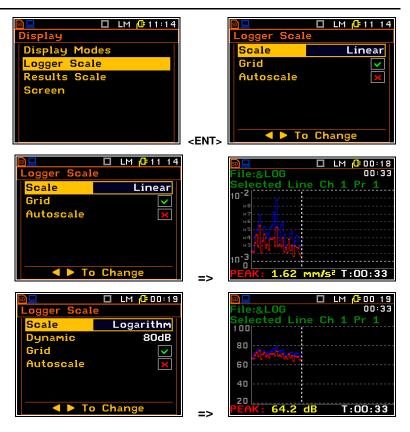
5.2 CUSTOMISING THE LOGGER VIEW-LOGGER SCALE

The **Logger Scale** item allows you to change the scale of the Y-axis of the result history plot and to enable/disable the grid and automatic scale adjustment.

Logger plot scale

There are three options for the **Scale** item: **Linear**, **Logarithm** and **Log-Linear**. **Linear** means that both the plot scale and the units are linear. **Logarithm** means that the plot scale is logarithmic, and the measurement results are expressed in decibels (the results are related to the values set up in the **Reference Levels** screen (*path: Menu / Auxiliary Setup / Reference Levels*).

The example on the right shows the same logger plot with the other scale.



60

Log-Linear means that the Y-scale is logarithmic, but the units are linear.

Logarithmic scale range

If Scale is set to Logarithmic or Log-Linear, the Dynamic item allows you to select the desired dynamic range for the Logger view. You can choose between twofold, fourfold, and eightfold expansion of the vertical axis (the default vertical axis corresponds to 80 dB, and after expansion it corresponds to 40 dB, 20 dB and 10 dB respectively).

The example on the right shows the same logger plot with the different dynamic ranges (80 and 20 dB).

Toggle grid lines on/off

The **Grid** item allows you to toggle the horizontal grid lines on or off in all graphical views.

Automatic Y scale adjustment

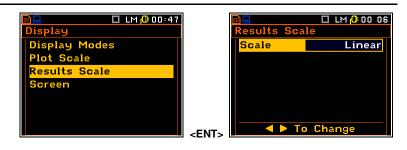
The **Autoscale** item enables or disables the automatic adjustment of the Y-axis scale to display the plot on the full screen. The adjustment is made automatically each time the plot is refreshed.

The example on the right shows a graph with autoscaling off and on.



The **Results Scale** item allows you to change the scale in the non-graphic views of the measurement result.





The Scale can be Linear or Logarithm. In the case of Linear, all measurement results are expressed in absolute units, whereas in the case of Logarithm, the measurement results are expressed in decibels (the results are related to the values set in the Reference Levels screen (*path: <Menu> / Auxiliary Setup / Reference Levels*).





5.4 CONFIGURING DISPLAY PARAMETERS – SCREEN

The **Screen** item allows you to change the colour theme of the display, adjust the brightness and turn the screen saver on or off.





61

Note: The new brightness is confirmed each time the \blacktriangleleft or \triangleright key is pressed (the new value is selected without confirmation by pressing the *<***ENTER***>* key).

Colour Theme

The **Theme** item allows you to set the colour theme of the display.

You can choose between **Dark** and **Light** themes. The **Dark** theme is presented in this manual.

Adjusting the display brightness

The **Brightness** item allows you to set the desired brightness of the display with the \triangleleft / \blacktriangleright keys.

Power saver function

The internal power source of the instrument can be conserved by reducing the brightness of the screen whenever possible.

The **Power Saver** function can be **Disabled** or you can choose between two options: the screen can be turned off (**Screen Off**) or dimmed (**Dim**). If one of these options is selected, the screen will be turned off or dimmed after the number of seconds (defined in the **Power Saver Delay** item) elapsed from the moment any key is pressed. Once this has happened, the first press of any key will restore the screen brightness.

Power saver delay

The **Power Saver Delay** item defines the delay between the last use of any key and the entry into Power saver mode. This delay period can be set from **5 s** to **60 s**.



	1 🔂 22 20
Screen	
Theme	Dark
Brightness	
Power Saver	Dim
Power Saver Dela	y 30s
🔷 🕨 To Chang	je 👘

6 SAVING AND MANAGING FILES – File

The **File** section contains the elements for managing the data and setup files saved in the instrument memory.

Recording measurement results is an essential task for the efficient use of the instrument. Temporary data and current settings are stored in the internal memory. Measurement result and setup files are saved on the micro-SD card.

Instrument's files contain following data:

- Level Meter measurement results,
- 1/1 Octave analysis measurement results,
- 1/3 Octave analysis measurement results,
- time-history (logger) results,
- waveform records,
- settings.



Note: Setup files can only be saved manually, files with main result can be saved manually or automatically, Logger and Wave files can only be saved automatically (see Chapter <u>2.6</u>).

The File list contains the following items, allowing you to:

File Manager	manage files saved on the instrument's memory card,	
Setup Manager	manage the Setup files,	
Start Setup Settings	select Setup files to be displayed in the Select Setup list that appears when the instrument is started,	
Save Options	set the options for saving the measurement results,	
Setup Options	set the options for saving the setup.	



Note: Due to the limited internal memory capacity of the instrument, all files can only be saved on the SD card. Therefore, if there is no SD card in the instrument, no file can be created.

In this case:

- the Logger Mode is Off and the Data Logging item in the Measurement menu is not active,
- the File Manager and Setup Manger items are not displayed in the File list, and
- all items in the Save Options and Setup Options lists are unavailable.







6.1 MANAGING FILES – FILE MANAGER

The **File Manager** is used to check the contents of the memory and perform commands on the main results, logger and wave files such as: open, delete, rename, create new files or directories and view file and directory information.



The File Manager screen is closed and the instrument returns to the File list when <ESC> is pressed.

The **File Manager** screen displays a list of files and directories. Files are stored in directories, which are organised hierarchically. Directory names do not have extensions. Pressing **<ENTER>** on the selected item will open a screen with a list of commands that are available for that item.

The contents of the command list depend on the item for which it has been opened.

The example on the right shows the command list for the SD disc.

The selected directory can be opened in two ways: by pressing the \blacktriangleright key or by opening the command list with the **<ENTER>** key, then selecting the **Open** item and pressing **<ENTER>** again.

To return to the top directory in the hierarchy, press the \blacktriangleleft key.

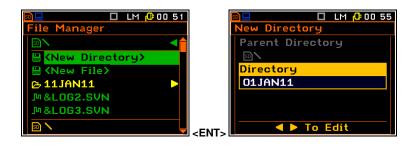
The highest directory contains the name and icon of the **SD Card** and the description of the memory: **Disk Name**, **Free** memory and **Capacity** (total memory space).

In the **File Manager** screen, files are described by their file name with an extension (SVN or WAV) and an additional icon and measurement function abbreviation for SVN files (**LM**, **S:1**/1 etc.). Names where the first character is @ are from the **Auto Save** function.



6.1.1 Creating a new directory

You can create a new directory on the SD card. To do this, enter the directory in which the new directory is to be created and press **<ENTER>** on the **<New Directory>** item. The proposed new directory name will be displayed. If a directory with the same name already exists, a warning will be displayed.



6.1.2 Creating a new file containing the main results

To create a file containing the main results obtained of the last measurement, enter the directory in which the new file is to be created, select **<New File>** and press **<ENTER>**.

The **Save Results** screen will open. The instrument will propose the automatic file name associated with the current date as set in the instrument.

There are two ways to name the new file:

- to edit the name manually (Auto Name: Off) or
- to edit the name automatically by changing only the number at the end of the file name (Auto Name: Number).

■ LM @ 22:15	🔟 🗖 LM 健 22 16
File Manager	Save Results
	Parent Directory
🗎 <new directory=""></new>	⊠∖24N0V16
🖶 <new file=""></new>	File Name
26NOV.SVN LM	26N0V
师 &LOG.SVN	Auto Name Off
	<ents< th=""></ents<>
	<=====================================



If **Auto Name** is **Off**, the new file will be created with the name given in the **File Name** item. This file name can be edited in the special screen opened with the \blacktriangleright key.

If **Auto Name** is **Number**, the new file will be created with the name given in the **File Name** item, but with the number 0 added at the end. If a sequence of digits already exists at the end of the file name, the number formed by these digits is increased by one.

The number can be between 0 and N. The only limit on the N value is the length of the file name, which cannot exceed eight characters. When this limit is reached, the instrument will inform you and you should create a new file name.

The default name for a file is displayed if there are no measurement files in the working directory. The default name will consist of the day number and the month abbreviation.

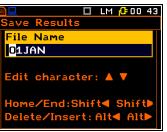
You can skip editing the file name and save the file by pressing **<ENTER>** or return to the **File** list or the measurement view by pressing **<ESC>**.

File name editing

To start file editing, select the **File Name** item and press the \triangleleft / \triangleright key. The editor screen will open. The editing procedure is shown below.

The editor screen includes help information.





Selecting the character position

Use the \triangleleft / \triangleright keys to select the position of the character in the edited text. You can change the character for the current position, delete the current character or insert a new blank character before the selected position.

Changing characters

Use the \blacktriangle/ \lor keys to select the ASCII characters. Each time you press the key, the digits, letters and other characters appear in reverse.

Inserting, deleting a position

Use the \triangleleft / \blacktriangleright keys together with \triangleleft **Alt** to delete or insert the position in the edited text.

The edited name is accepted and the instrument returns to the **Save Results** screen when **<ENTER>** is pressed. Pressing **<ENTER>** will save the file in the working directory.

The instrument will inform you of the successful saving and wait for your reaction (any key except **<Shift>** or **<Alt>** should be pressed) and if you press a key it will return to the **File Manager** screen.

The special warning is displayed if the file with the same edited name already exists in the working directory. The instrument then waits for the user to decide whether to **Skip** saving or to **Replace** the existing file.

Edit character: 🔺 Edit character: 🔺 e∕End:Shift◀ Shift me/End:Shift Delete/Insert: Alt 🔲 LM 🔂 00 44 🔲 LM [00:45 Save Results Save Results File Name File Name 0<mark>1</mark>JAN 0<mark>2</mark>JAN Edit character: 🔺 🔻 Edit character: 🔺 🔻 lome∕End:Shift◀ Shiftl lome∕End:Shift◀ ShiftI 'Insert:Alt< Alt ′Insert:Alt◀ Alt 🗖 LM <u>(</u>00:45 Alt 🔲 LM / 00 46 ve Results ave Results File Name File Name 02JAN 0 2JAN dit character: 🔺 dit character: 🔺 lome/End:Shift Home/End:Shift< Shift Delete∕Insert: Alt◀ Alt Delete∕Insert: Alt◀ AltI 🗖 LM [00:30

🗖 LM [00 43

ave Results

<mark>File Name</mark> 0<mark>1JAN</mark>



Replace

ikip

🗖 LM 🕼 00 44

ave Results

-ile Name

01JAN



Note: Files can be overwritten (with the same filename) without any confirmation if the **Replace** option is enabled (path: <Menu> / File / Save Options).

Saving is not possible while the instrument is taking measurements. If you try to save the file, will follow the message "Measurement in progress!" will be displayed for about 3 seconds.

The message "No Results To Save" is displayed after the attempt to execute the Save command if no measurements have been performed and there are no results to sav. The instrument then waits for your respond (any key except **<Shift>** or **<Alt>** should be pressed) and returns to the measurement view.





Note: Direct access to the **Save Results** screen is possible after pressing the <Save> key (<**ENTER>** + <**Alt>**) if the **Auto Save** option is disabled (path: Menu / File / Save Options). Otherwise (**Auto Save** option is on), the results are automatically saved to the file with the incremented name number after pressing these keys.

6.1.3 Setting a working directory – Set As Working Dir.

You can set the directory for automatic saving of data files. To do this, select the required directory and press **<ENTER>**. From the list of commands, select **Set As Working Dir.** and press **<ENTER>**.

From this point on, all automatically saved files will be stored in this directory.





Note: The working directory name is displayed on the bottom line of the screen.

6.1.4 Erasing the SD card memory – Delete All

You can erase all files on the SD card. To do this, select **SD Card** and press **<ENTER>**. From the list of commands, select the **Delete All** item and press **<ENTER>**.

Before deleting files, you will be asked to confirm the operation. Select your choice and press **<ENTER>** or simply press **<ESC>** to continue without deleting.



To open a file or directory, select the file/directory and press **<ENTER>**. From the list of commands, select the **Open** item and press **<ENTER>**. The effect of such a command on the directory is the same as opening the directory with the \blacktriangleright key.

Opening the result file means that the measurement results stored in this file are loaded to the instrument's flash memory and can be viewed on the display.







Note: The Copy and Move commands are blocked because the SV 106D doesn't use the flashmemory (**Internal**) to store data files. It is also not possible to copy or move files/directories between different directories on the SD Card.

6.1.6 Deleting files/directories – Delete

To delete a file/directory, select the file/directory to be deleted and press **<ENTER>**. From the list of commands, select the **Delete** item and press **<ENTER>** again.

Before deleting files/directories, you will be asked to confirm the operation. Select your choice and press **<ENTER>** or simply press **<ESC>** to continue without deleting.

6.1.7 Renaming file/directory – Rename

To rename a file/directory, select the file/directory to be renamed and press **<ENTER>**. From the list of commands, select the **Move** item and press **<ENTER>**.

The text editor screen will appear allowing you to rename the file/directory.

6.1.8 Viewing about file/directory information – Info

To obtain information about a file or directory, select the file/directory and press **<ENTER>**. From the list of commands, select the **Info** item and press **<ENTER>**.

The instrument will display the information about the selected file/ directory.

6.2 MANAGING SETUP FILES – SETUP MANAGER

The **Setup Manager** allows you to save, delete, rename or load the settings in the setup files.

Only setup files are displayed in the **Setup Manager** screen. Setup files have

the SVN extension and the $\stackrel{\text{result}}{\longrightarrow}$ icon.



<ENT



Note: The setup files are stored in the default SETUP directory. The **Setup Manger** always opens this directory after pressing **<ENTER>** and it is not possible to change this directory from the **Setup Manager** screen.



nfo

🔲 LM 🕼 22:32

File Name: 26NOV Level Meter Log. File: 5 Nov 2016 21:31:28

File Size: 1048B

Press Any Key..

🗖 LM 🔂 22 31

5NOV.SVN

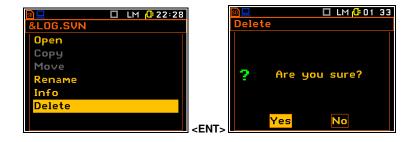
Open

Сору

Move

Rename Info

Delete



6.2.1 Saving setup files

There are two ways to open the **Setup Manager** screen.

One way is to press the **<S/P>** key when no measurement is being performed.

The other option is to select the **Setup Manager** item from the **File** menu.

To save the setup file, enter the directory where the new file will be created, select the **<New File>** item and press **<ENTER>**. The **Save Setup** screen will then appear.

The instrument will automatically propose the file name associated with the current date set in the instrument.

There are two available ways for naming files: manually editing the name (**Auto Name: Off**) or automatically changing only the number at the end of the file name (**Auto Name: Number**).



6.2.2 Setup files commands

The **Setup Manager** allows you to apply commands to setup files in the same way as described above for the **File Manager**. To execute the command, select the file to which the command is to be applied and press **<ENTER>**. Then select the command from the command list and press **<ENTER>**.

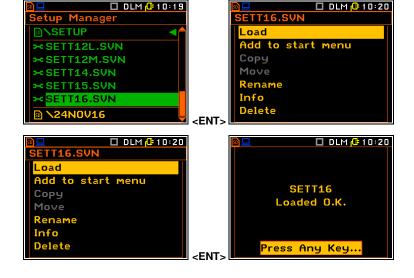
Loading setup files

Loading a setup file means that the settings stored in that file are loaded to the instrument's flash memory. When the **<Start>** key is pressed, the instrument will start the measurement with the newly loaded settings.

After loading the setup file, the instrument is reconfigured.

Selecting Setup configuration

When the instrument is switched on, the **Select Setup** screen appears, allowing you to select and activate measurement and instrument settings that have been previously configured and saved as a setup file, or predefined settings such as: **Current Setup**, **Hand-Arm 1**, **Whole-Body 1**, **Factory Settings**.



The **Add to start menu** command adds the current setup file to the list of setups you can select from the **Select Setup** screen (see Chapter <u>6.3</u>).

From the Start Setup Manager screen, select the item used by the setup file or – EMPTY-- and press <ENTER>.

In the next screen, select the option: to replace the existing setup file (**Replace**), or to insert the new file above (**Insert Above**) or below (**Insert Below**) the item selected in the previous screen.

After pressing **<ENTER>** the new setup file will be placed in the **Select Setup** list.

The **Rem. from start menu** command removes the current setup file from the **Select Setup** list.

Setup file info

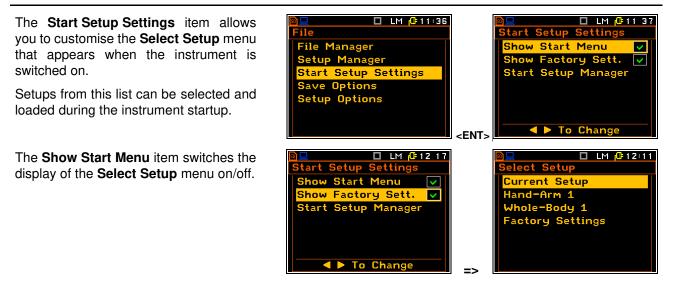
To view information about the setup file, select the required file and press **<ENTER>**. From the command list, select **Info** and press **<ENTER>**.



Deleting setup files

Deleting setup files is done in the same way as deleting files in File Manager.

6.3 SELECTING SETUP AT STARTUP – START SETUP SETTINGS



The Show Factory Sett. item switches on/off the display of the factory defined setups for hand-arm and whole-body (Hand-Arm 1, Whole-Body 1) measurements in the Select Setup menu.

The **Start Setup Manager** item allows you to select the user defined setups to be included in the **Select Setup** list.

To add the setup to the **Select Setup** list, select the items in the list that is initially marked as --EMPTY-- and press <ENTER>. Select the **Replace**, **Insert Above** or **Insert Below** option to add the new setup to the desired position in the list.

Select the setup file from the instrument's memory and press **<ENTER>** to assign its settings to the desired item in the **Select Setup** menu.

Repeat this procedure to assign further setups to other items in this list, if required.

The **Inset Above** and **Insert Below** commands allow you to move the setup above or below the selected line.

For existing setups, the **Remove** option is also available. This command removes the setup from the list but does not remove the setup file.

When the instrument is restarted, the user edited setups will be displayed between the Whole-Body 1 and Factory Settings setups.

Pressing the **<ENTER>** key will load the selected setup.



6.4 DATA SAVING OPTIONS - SAVE OPTIONS

The **Save Options** item allows you to configure data saving.

When saving, you can replace an existing file in the memory by a new file with a new file with the same name (**Replace**), automatically save the main results for each measurement cycle (**Auto Save**), manually save the main results with the **Save**> key using the automatic incrementing of the number of the file name without opening the **Save Setup** screen (**Direct Save**).

🖻 💻 🔲 DLM 🔑 21 : 26	
File	Save Options
File Manager	Minimum Spectrum 🛛 🗙
Setup Manager	Maximum Spectrum x
Start Setup Settings	Replace 🗙
Save Options	Auto Save Off
Setup Options	Auto Name @RES1
	Direct Save
	<ent></ent>

The **Minimum Spectrum** and **Maximum Spectrum** options allow the minimum and/or maximum spectra to be stored along with the RMS spectra. These items are active for the **1/1 Octave** and **1/3 Octave** functions.

Replacement of existing files by the new ones

If **Replace** is enabled, the instrument will replace the existing file with the new one without confirmation. This option is useful in remote mode and for files created using the **Auto Save** function.

If the **Replace** option is disabled, you will be informed that the file with the same name already exists and you will be asked to choose whether to **Skip** saving or **Replace** the existing file.

Auto Save Off Auto Name @RES1 Direct Save X To Change 🗖 LM 🕼 10:07 File: 26NOV Already Exists Skip Replace DLM 🕒 21:51 ave Options Minimum Spectrum Maximum Spectrum \checkmark Replace 0n uto Save Auto Name @RES1 Direct Save To Change

🗖 DLM 🔂 21 51

 \checkmark

Save Options Minimum Spectrum

Replace

Maximum Spectrum

Automatic file saving

The **Auto Save** item allows you to set the automatic saving of the main results with an automatically incremented number. If enabled, the **Auto Name** item will appear allowing you to set the "start name" of the file series.

⚠

Note: The **Auto Save** function can only be performed if the value of the **Measurement Period** (path: Menu / Measurement / General Settings) is not less than 16 seconds. If it is less than 16 seconds, the results will not be saved, and a message will be displayed. There is only one exception - if **Repetition No.** (path: Menu / Measurement / General Settings) is equal to one, the **Auto Save** function is performed regardless of the value of the integration period.

If the **Measurement Period** is too short for the **Auto Save** function or the **Repetition No.** is not one, the following message appears on the display.



When the **Auto Save** function is active, after the measurements have been started by pressing the **<Start>** key, the results of the first **Measurement Period** are automatically saved in the SVN file with the "start name". This file is saved in the Working directory.

If the **Repetition No.** is greater than one, the next set of results will be saved in the file with the "start name" increased by one, and so on.

If another series of measurements is started with the **<Start>** key, the results are automatically saved in SVN files with the same names but with numbers increased by one from the number of the last file in the previous series.

Auto Save "start name"

The **Auto Name** item, which becomes active when **Auto Save** is **On**, allows you to edit the name of the "start file". To edit the file name, press the \blacktriangleright key to open the text editor screen.

🖻 💶 🛛 🗖 DLM 👎	21:52
Save Options	
Minimum Spectrum	×
Maximum Spectrum	×
Replace	~
Auto Save	On
Auto Name ORES1	
Direct Save	×
▲ ► To Edit	



To Change

Direct Save function

The **Direct Save** function allows you to quickly save the main result files after pressing the **<Alt>** and **<ENTER>** keys after stopping the measurement. The file names are saved with the automatically incremented name number.

If this option is not active, pressing these keys will take you to the **Save** screen.

6.5 OPTIONS FOR SETUP FILES - SETUP OPTIONS

The **Setup Options** item allows you to select options for saving the setup files.

If you enable the **Save User Filters** option, the user filter coefficients will be saved in the setup files.

🖻 💻 🗖 🗖 🛄 LM 🔂 13:16	s				.M <mark>():</mark> 03: 42
File		Setup	Optic	ns	
File Manager		Save	User	Filter	s 🗙
Setup Manager					
Start Setup Settings					
Save Options					
Setup Options					
	<ent></ent>		🕨 Т	o Char	nge

73

7 CONFIGURING INSTRUMENT PARAMETERS – Instrument

The **Instrument** section is used to set various parameters, mainly related to the configuration of the instrument's hardware components.

The contents of the **Instrument** item depend on **Instrument Mode** - Simple or Advanced.

Advanced Mode allows more parameters to be configured.





Remote Control Unit Label

🗖 LM 🕼 10:05

The Instrument section in Advanced mode contains the following items, allowing you to:

Keyboard	set the mode of the <shift></shift> , <alt></alt> and <start stop=""></start> keys.
Multifunction I/O	configure functionality of the I/O port.
Power Supply	check the power source of the instrument.
RS232 Setup	set the RS232 port.
RTC	set the Real-Time Clock.
Remote Control	enable or disable the fault acknowledgement.
Unit Label	display instrument properties.

7.1 KEYBOARD PROGRAMMING - KEYBOARD

The **Keyboard** item allows you to set the mode of operation of the **<Shift>**, **<Alt>** and **<Start/Stop>** keys, and to enable the option of waking up when the key is pressed if it is working in the screen saver mode.



(eyboard

Shift Mode

tart/Stop

<mark>√akeup on key</mark>

<Shift> / <Alt> key mode

The **Shift Mode** item allows you to choose between the **2nd Fun.** and **Direct** options. When the **Direct** option is selected, the **<Shift>** and **<Alt>** keys work like a computer keyboard – to achieve the desired result, the second key should be pressed simultaneously with **<Shift>**/**<Alt>**. When the **2nd Fun.** option is selected, the **<Shift>**/**<Alt>** keys work in sequence with the other one – just like on smartphones. This allows you to operate the instrument with one hand.

<Start/Stop> key mode

The **Start/Stop** item allows you to choose between the **Direct** and **With Shift** option. When the **Direct** option is selected, the instrument will respond to each press of the **<Start/Stop>** key, starting or stopping the measurement.

When the **With Shift** option is selected, the **<Start/Stop>** key will operate when the **<Shift>** key is pressed simultaneously or in sequence. The measurements are started or stopped when both keys are pressed.



🔲 LM [00 22

2nd Fun.

Direct

 \checkmark

Instrument wake-up function

I/O port modes

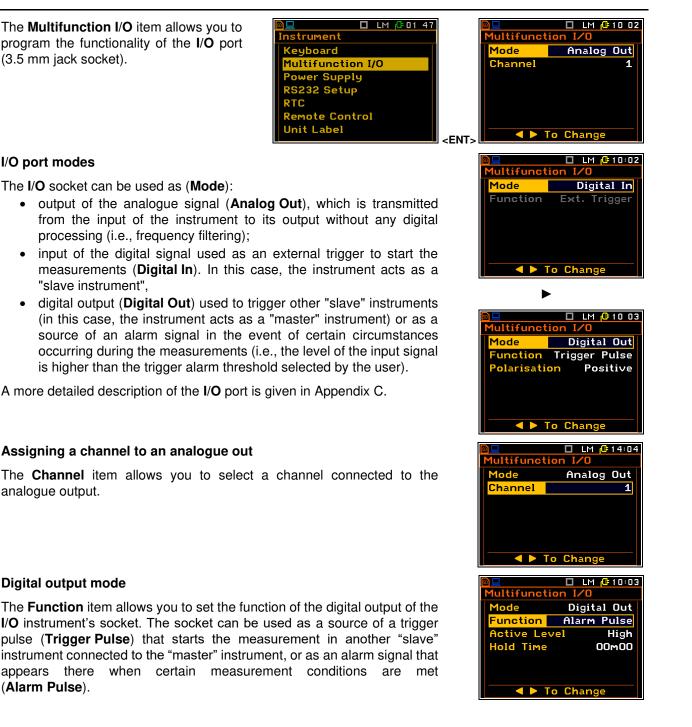
(Alarm Pulse).

The Wakeup on key item allows you to program the behaviour of the instrument when a key is pressed while it is in screen save mode.

If it is **On**, any key press will wake up the instrument without any further action.

If it is **Off**, the instrument will wake up and the key action will be performed.

7.2 SETTING PARAMETERS OF THE I/O PORT - MULTIFUNCTION I/O





SV 106D User Manual

Digital output signal polarisation

The **Polarisation** parameter defines which signal polarisation (**Negative** or **Positive**) is applied to the output trigger pulse.

Active level for the alarm pulse generation

The Active Level parameter defines which level of the signal is to be treated as valid: Low or High ("negative" or "positive" logic).

Alarm duration

The Hold Time item allows you to select the minimum duration of the alarm signal.

7.3 CHECKING POWER – POWER SUPPLY

The **Power Supply** item allows you to check the instrument's power source: internal battery status, external power source and voltage.

The instrument can be powered by four AA rechargeable or standard alkaline batteries or by the USB interface when its USB Device socket is connected by cable to a PC or USB power supply such as the SA 54.

If the instrument is powered by internal batteries, it is recommended to set the type of batteries (Alkaline or Rechargeable) in the Batteries Type item for better discharge estimation.

7.4 **PROGRAMMING INSTRUMENTS SERIAL PORT – RS232 SETUP**

program the RS232 serial port.

The RS232 Setup item allows you to

There are three parameters to set:

- Baud Rate: 1200 ... 115200 bits/s),
- Time Out, time limit during which the data transfer should be performed,
- Handshake: on/off.

The other RS 232 transmission parameters are fixed at 8 bits for data. No parity & 1 Stop bit.

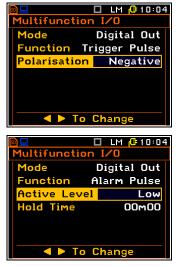
nstrument

Keyboard

Unit Label

ower Supply

Setup



🔲 LM 🔂 01:49

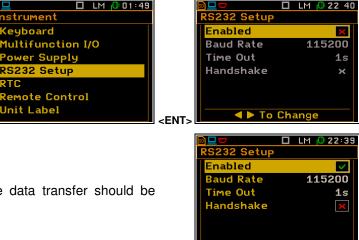


To Change

USB Power:

Voltage:5.00V

Power Supply





RTC

🗖 LM 🕼 01 53

7.5 PROGRAMMING THE INSTRUMENT'S INTERNAL REAL TIME CLOCK – RTC

nstrument

Keyboard

Unit Label

Multifunction I/O

ote Control

ower Supply S232 Setup

The **RTC** item allows you to program the internal **Real Time Clock**. This clock is displayed in the top right corner of the display.

The desired time (hour, minute and second) is set in a special window that opens with the \triangleleft / \blacktriangleright key when the **Time** item is selected.

To set the hour, minute or second, use the \blacktriangleleft / \blacktriangleright keys to select the appropriate field and the \blacktriangle / \blacktriangledown keys together with <Alt> to select the value.

Press <ENTER> to confirm the selection.

If you exit this window with **<ESC>** the new time will be also saved.

The required date can be selected in a special window, which is opened with the \triangleleft / \blacktriangleright key when the **Date** item is selected.

To set the date, select its position in the calendar with the \triangleleft / \blacktriangleright or \blacktriangle / \blacktriangledown key and press <**ENTER**> to confirm the selection.

Exiting this window with **<ESC>** will also save the new time.

7.6 ACTIVATING FAULT ACKNOWLEDGEMENT - REMOTE CONTROL

The **Remote Control** item allows you to enable/disable fault acknowledgement. If automatic acknowledgement is Enabled, instrument automatically the acknowledges warnings after 5 seconds and no user action is required. This function is useful when the instrument is remotelv controlled. lf automatic acknowledgement is **Disabled**, the instrument waits for the user to react. The Disabled option is used during the normal operation of the instrument.



7.7 CHECKING INSTRUMENT PROPERTIES – UNIT LABEL

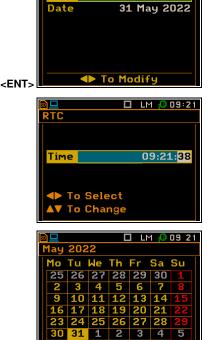
The **Unit Label** item allows you to check information about the instrument type, its serial number, the current software version installed and the relevant standards that the instrument complies with.

The displayed text is scrolled on the display after pressing the \blacktriangle / \blacktriangledown key.





Note: The contents of the **Unit Label** screen should always be sent to Svantek's local service department or official representative in the event of any problems encountered by the user during the normal operation of the instrument.



th:Sh▲▼ Year:Alt ▲'

🗖 LM 🕼 09 21

09:21:33

8 AUXILIARY SETTINGS – Auxiliary Setup

The **Auxiliary Setup** section provides settings for additional functions, such as customising the instrument's interface to meet specific user requirements, that are not directly related to the instrument's hardware.



In the **Auxiliary Setup** section contains the following items, allowing you to:

	e e e e e e e e e e
Language	select the language of the user interface.
Factory Settings	return to the default, factory settings.
Instrument Mode	select the set of instrument functions available.
Reference Levels	set the reference levels for logarithmic units.
User Filters	define customized frequency filters for 1/1 and 1/3 octaves; this item is only available for 1/1 Octave and 1/3 Octave functions.
Vibration Units	select the Vibration units for displaying measurement results.
Warnings	configure warnings to be displayed during normal operation of the instrument.

8.1 SELECTING THE INTERFACE LANGUAGE - LANGUAGE

The **Language** item allows you to select the language of the user interface.

If, after switching on the instrument, the display shows an interface in an unknown language, you can reset the instrument with four **<Shift/Enter/Alt/Start>** keys pressed together. This will return the unit to the default setup with the English interface.

🖻 💶 🛛 🗖 🛄 LM 🔂 21 🗄	57	<u> </u>	🗖 LM	🔂 13:33
Auxiliary Setup		Language		
Language		English		Ô
Factory Settings		Czech		0
Instrument Mode		Chinese		0
Reference Levels		Deutsch		0
Vibration Units		Italiano		0
Warnings		Polski		0
	-ENT-	T	o Selec	t



Note: Some user interface languages should be unlocked by a special code.

8.2 RESTORING FACTORY SETTINGS – FACTORY SETTINGS

The **Factory Settings** item allows you to restore the default settings of the instrument.

While on the Factory Settings item, press <ENTER>, select Yes in the Factory Settings window that opens and press <ENTER> to execute the operation.

■ LM @ 21 57 Auxiliary Setup] [₪ <mark>□</mark> Facto	ory Se] LM <mark>(0+</mark> 01]s	08
Language						
Factory Settings						
Instrument Mode			_		_	
Reference Levels		13	Are	you	sure?	
Vibration Units						
Warnings						
			Yes		No	



Note: The factory setup can also be installed with the four **<Shift/Enter>** and **<Alt/Start>** keys pressed together.

The message WAIT... is displayed during the clearing process. After returning to the default settings, the following message is displayed and the instrument waits for the user's reaction to press any key to continue.





Note: The Factory Settings command also restores the English language interface.

8.3 SELECTING THE INSTRUMENT MODE - INSTRUMENT MODE

The **Instrument Mode** item allows you to select the instrument mode, which defines the set of functions available: **Simple Mode** and **Advanced Mode**. **Advanced Mode** provides all available functions.

■ I LM @ 21 59 Auxiliary Setup		■ LM Instrument Mode	<mark>@</mark> 00 29
		Simple Mode	0
Factory Settings		Advanced Mode	0
Instrument Mode			
Reference Levels			
Vibration Units			
Warnings			
	<pre>cFNT></pre>	To Selec	t

Simple Mode limits the set of functions available, excluding functions that are less frequently used, such as trigger, waveform and event recording, user filters, etc. Therefore, some menu lists will have different content for different instrument modes. Below are some screenshots showing the differences between Simple and Advanced modes.

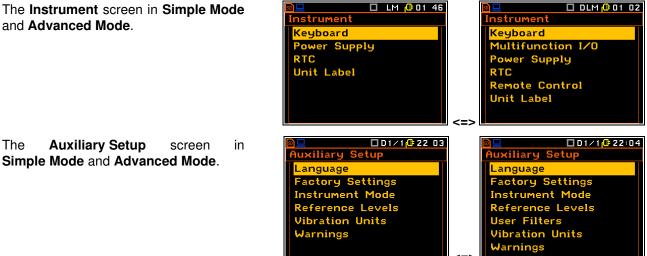
The Measurement screen in Simple Mode and Advanced Mode.

The General Settings screen in Simple Mode and Advanced Mode.

The **Data Logging** screen in **Simple Mode** and **Advanced Mode**.



The Instrument screen in Simple Mode



8.4 SETTING REFERENCE LEVELS – REFERENCE LEVELS

The Reference Levels item allows you to set the reference levels of the vibration signal. The values set here are taken into when calculating account the measurement results. which are expressed on a Logarithmic scale (in dB).

	-		
🖻 💻 🗖 🖬 🔂 LM 🔑 22:01			1 LM 🕼 09 59
Auxiliary Setup		Reference Lev	els
Language		Acc eleration	1 μ m / s²
Factory Settings		Velocity	1 nm/s
Instrument Mode			
Reference Levels			
Vibration Units			
Warnings			
	<fnt></fnt>	▲ ► To C	hange

The Acceleration item allows you to set the reference level of the acceleration signal from 1 µms⁻² to 100 µms⁻². The Velocity item allows you to set the reference level of the velocity signal from 1 nms⁻¹ to 100 nms⁻¹.

8.5 SETTING USER FILTERS – USER FILTERS

The User Filters item allows you to enter the coefficients of the userdefined frequency filters. This item is only active for the 1/1 Octave and 1/3 Octave functions (see Chapter 9).



8.6 **SELECTING UNITS FOR VIBRATION RESULTS – VIBRATION UNITS**

The Vibration Units item allows you to select the units for vibration measurements.

You can select Non-Metric units (e.g. g, ips, mil, etc.) or Metric units (e.g. m/s², m/s, m, etc.).

🖻 💻 🛛 🗖 🛄 LM 👎 22 01		09:59
Auxiliary Setup	Vibration Units	
Language	Metric	0
Factory Settings	Non-Metric	0
Instrument Mode		
Reference Levels		
Vibration Units		
Warnings		
	To Select	
	<pre><eni></eni></pre>	

79

arnings

8.7 ACTIVATING WARNINGS - WARNINGS

The **Warnings** item allows you to enable messages to be displayed during normal operation of the instrument.



Warning when saving measurement results

If the **Results Not Saved** parameter is on, the special warning will be displayed after pressing the **<Start>** key if the results of the previous measurement have not been saved.

The **Continue?** question appears with the warning message. There are three options: **Save Next**, **Yes** or **No** or. If **Yes** is selected, the instrument starts the new measurement without saving the results of the previous measurement. If **No** is selected, the instrument returns to the display of the measurement result without starting the new measurement. If **Save Next** is selected, the measurement results are saved in the file with the name number incremented by one and the instrument starts the new measurement.

Vector settings warning

When the **Vector Settings** item is enabled, the special warning is displayed if the **Mode** parameter selected in the **Vector 1-3** or **Vector 4-6** screens does not comply with the standard.

Confirmation of instrument shutdown

If the **Power Off** parameter is enabled, the instrument displays the warning message before switching off.



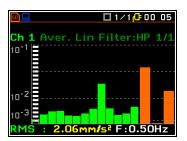
🗖 LM 🕒 09:58



9 1/1 AND 1/3 OCTAVE ANALYSER

The instrument operates as the 1/1 octave or 1/3 octave analyser in a very similar way to the level meter. In addition, the 1/1 octave or 1/3 octave analysis is performed in parallel with the level meter measurements. All digital bandpass filters (thirteen 1/1 octave filters with centre frequencies from 2 kHz down to 0.8 Hz and thirty-nine 1/3 octave filters with centre frequencies from 40 kHz down to 0.8 Hz; in the "base two" system) work in real time with the **HP** weighting filter (Class 1 according to the IEC 61672-1 standard) and the linear RMS detector.

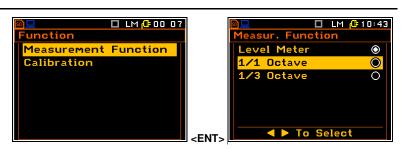
The results of a 1/1 octave or 1/3 octave analysis (also called spectrum analysis) can be viewed on a display in the **Spectrum** view. The availability of this view can be controlled by the user (*path: <Menu> / Display / Display Modes*).





9.1 ACTIVATING THE 1/1 OCTAVE OR 1/3 OCTAVE FUNCTION

To activate the 1/1 octave or 1/3 octave analysis function, open the **Measurement Function** screen, select 1/1 Octave or 1/3 Octave and press <ENTER>.





Note: The **1/1 Octave** and **1/3 Octave** functions are optional and should be unlocked by entering the activation code in the text editor screen that opens after the first attempt to select them. Once unlocked, these options are permanently available.



Note: It is not possible to change the current function during a measurement. In this case, the instrument will display the message: "**Measurement in Progress**". To change the current function, the measurement must be stopped!

9.2 CONFIGURING THE 1/1 OCTAVE OR 1/3 OCTAVE ANALYSER

The execution of 1/1 octave and 1/3 octave analysis depends on the settings of **Measurement Period** and **Repetition No.** in the **General Settings** screen. Other parameters are set up by default: weighing filter (**HP**), frequency range (from 0.5 Hz up to 2 kHz for 1/1 octave analysis and from 0.40 Hz up to 2.50 kHz for 1/3 octave analysis) and measurement range (**126 m/s²**). The RMS result is measured in each 1/1 octave or 1/3 octave pass band.

In addition to the passband RMS results, three Total results are measured during 1/1 and 1/3 octave analysis. Parameters for Total results (weighting filter, type of integration filer for acceleration, velocity or displacement results and additional calibration factor) are set in the **Total Values** screen (*path: <Menu> / Display / Spectrum Display Setup*).

The output of a selected 1/1 octave or 1/3 octave filter can also be used as a trigger signal for various trigger applications: logger trigger, event trigger, waveform trigger and alarms.

/1 Octave

hannel 1

Channel 2

Channel 3

Channel 4

Channel 5

Channel 6

1/1 Octave

Channel

Channel 4

Channel 5

Channel 6

Channel 1

2

3

To Change

To Change

00 57

None

None

None

None

None

None

RMS

None

None

None

None

None

00 58

9.3 LOGGING 1/1 OR 1/3 OCTAVE SPECTRA - LOGGER RESULTS

The 1/1 octave or 1/3 octave spectra can be saved in the logger file. Logging of spectra can be enabled for each channel (path: <Menu> / Measurement / Data logging / Logger Results / 1/1 Octave or 1/3 Octave).



If **None** is selected in the **Channel x** item, the spectrum data will not be logged. If **RMS** value is selected, the RMS spectra for that channel will be logged.

9.4 1/1 AND 1/3 OCTAVE BANDPASS RESULTS AS TRIGGER SOURCE

For the **1/1 Octave** or **1/3 Octave** functions, it is possible to define trigger conditions for logger, event, waveform and alarm triggers, based on the RMS levels for the selected spectrum band.

The trigger conditions for the above applications can be programmed in the Logger Trigger, Event Recording Trigger, Wave Trigger and Alarm Trigger screens. In these screens, select Spectrum in the Source item and the required centre frequency of the bandpass in the Result item.

The trigger condition can be defined for the selected RMS result in the **Result** item calculated for 1/1 octave filters (0.50 Hz, 1.00 Hz, 2.00 Hz, 4.00 Hz, 8.00 Hz, 16.0 Hz, 31.5 Hz, 63.0 Hz, 125 Hz, 250 Hz, 500 Hz, 1.00 kHz and 2.00 kHz), or 1/3 octave filters (0.40 Hz, 0.50 Hz, 0.63 Hz, 0.80 Hz, 1.00 Hz, 1.25 Hz, 1.60 Hz, 2.00 Hz, 2.50 Hz, 3.15 Hz, 4.00 Hz, 5.00 Hz, 6.30 Hz, 8.00 Hz, 10.0 Hz, 12.5 Hz, 16.0 Hz, 20.0 Hz, 25.0 Hz, 31.5 Hz, 40.0 Hz, 31.5 Hz, 40.0 Hz, 50.0 Hz, 63.0 Hz, 63.0 Hz, 63.0 Hz, 80.0 Hz, 100 Hz, 125 Hz, 160 Hz, 200 Hz, 250 Hz, 315 Hz, 400 Hz, 500 Hz, 630 Hz, 800 Hz, 100 Hz, 1.00 kHz, 1.00 kHz, 1.25 kHz, 1.60 kHz, 2.00 kHz, and 2.50 kHz), as well as Total Level results with appropriate filters: Total 1 (HP), Total 2 (filter defined for the profile 1 of the channel), Total 3 (filter defined for the profile 2 of the channel).

<u>80 💻</u>	🗖 1⁄1 🔂 04 08
Logger Trig	ger
Trigger	Level +
Trig. Step	1.0 s
Source	Spectrum
Channel	1
Result	0.50Hz
Level	10.0 m / 5²
	o Change
	i Change
k	
Logger Trig	ger
Logger Trig	ger
Logger Trigg	ger Level +
Logger Trigg Trigger Trig. Step	ger Level + 1.0s
Logger Trig Trigger Trig. Step Source Channel	ger Level + 1.0s
Logger Trig Trigger Trig. Step Source Channel	ger Level + 1.0s Spectrum 1

9.5 CONFIGURING 1/1 OCTAVE AND 1/3 OCTAVE SPECTRAL VIEWS

The **Display** section contains items for setting the views of the result display.

Display Modes Spectrum Display Setup Plot Scale Results Scale Screen

I 1/1 @ 11 40
Spectrum Display Setup
Spectrum Scale
Spectrum View
Multichannel View
Total Values

The following items are used to set views of 1/1 octave or 1/3 octave results:

Display Modes

Spectrum Display Setup

allowing you to enable the **Spectrum** view.

allowing you to select options for the spectrum view, such as:

SV 106D User Manual

- **Spectrum Scale** to change the scale of the vertical axis of the graph, toggle the grid, toggle the automatic scaling.
- **Spectrum View** to select the type of the spectrum to be displayed.
- Multichannel View to select how many channels to display simultaneously.
- **Total Values** to select parameters for Total results.

9.6 DISPLAYING 1/1 OCTAVE AND 1/3 OCTAVE SPECTRA

The **Single Spectrum** and **Multiple spectrum** items in the **Display Modes** list are only accessible in 1/1 Octave and 1/3 Octave functions.

When **Single Spectrum** is enabled, the measurement screen in the **Spectrum** view is as shown on the right.

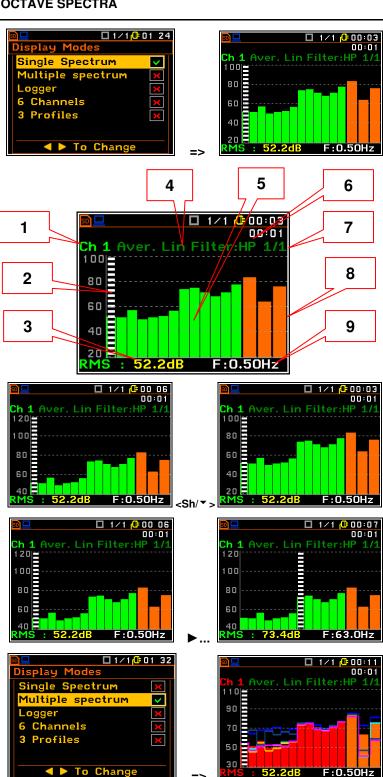
Spectrum view fields

- 1. Channel number
- 2. Cursor position
- 3. Value for the cursor position
- Used averaging
- 5. Spectrum plot
- 6. Used weighting filter
- 7. Type of spectrum
- 8. Total values
- 9. Central frequency for the cursor position

Use the **<Shift>** and \blacktriangle/\lor keys to shift the Y-axis.

Use the \triangleleft / \triangleright key to change the cursor position. The frequency and corresponding value are displayed in the line below the graph.

When **Multiple spectrum** is enabled, the measurement screen in the **Spectrum** view is as shown on the right.



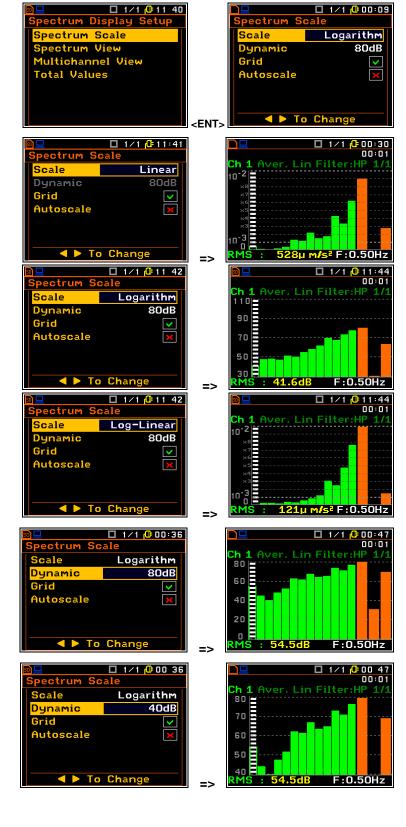
9.7 ADJUSTING THE SPECTRUM PLOT SCALE - SPECTRUM SCALE

The **Spectrum Scale** item allows you to change the scale of the Y-axis in the spectrum view, toggle on/off the grid and automatic scaling.

Scale of results presentation

There are three options for the **Scale** item: **Linear**, **Logarithm** and **Log-Linear**. **Linear** means that both the plot scale and the units are linear. **Logarithm** means that the plot scale is logarithmic, and the measurement results are expressed in decibels (the results are related to the values set up in the **Reference Levels** screen (*path: Menu / Auxiliary Setup / Reference Levels*).

The example on the right shows the same spectrum plot with a different scale.



Logarithmic scale range

If Scale is set to Logarithmic or Log-Linear, the Dynamic item allows you to select the desired dynamic range for the Logger view. You can choose between twofold, fourfold, and eightfold expansion of the vertical axis (the default vertical axis corresponds to 80 dB, and after expansion it corresponds to 40 dB, 20 dB and 10 dB respectively).

The example on the right shows the same spectrum plot with the different dynamic ranges (80 and 40 dB).

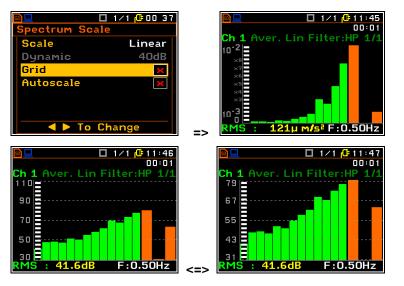
Toggle grid lines on/off

The **Grid** item allows you to toggle the horizontal grid lines on or off in all graphical views.

Automatic Y scale adjustment

The **Autoscale** item enables or disables the automatic adjustment of the Y-axis scale to display the plot on the full screen. The adjustment is made automatically each time the plot is refreshed.

The example on the right shows a graph with autoscaling off and on.

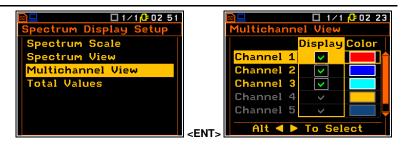


9.8 SELECTING SPECTRA TO VIEW – SPECTRUM VIEW

The Spectrum View item allows you to 🗖 1/1 健 11 47 🗖 1/1 🔂 11 48 pectrum View ectrum Display Setu select the different spectra to be Averaged Spectrum Scale View displayed in the Single spectrum and pectrum View Filter None Multi spectrum views. . Iultichannel Vie Minimum Total Values Maximum × To Change <ENT> 1/1/01 42 The View item allows you to select the 00:01 ectrum View type of spectrum to be displayed as a bar Uiew Instantaneous 20 graph: Averaged, Instantaneous, Max Filter None 100 or Min. Minimum Maximum 80 60 40 To Change F:63.0Hz => 🔲 1/1 </u> 12:04 When the Averaged or Instantaneous ectrum View 00:01 spectrum is selected, you can also h View Averaged 120 choose to display the Max and/or Min Filter None 100 spectrum. Minimum $\mathbf{\mathbf{v}}$ 1aximum 80 \sim 60 40 To Change 58.6d F:63.0Hz

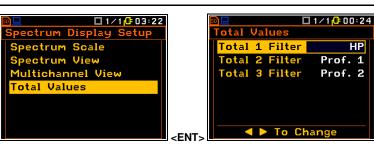
9.9 SELECTING CHANNELS FOR PRESENTATION – MULTICHANNEL VIEW

The **Multichannel View** item allows you to select the channels for which spectra are displayed in **Multi spectrum** views and to assign a specific colour to the spectrum bar graph.



9.10 SETTING PARAMETERS FOR TOTALS - TOTAL VALUES

The Total Values item allows you to set parameters for the calculation of the Totals results. Three Totals are calculated for each channel. For each Total you can define the weighting filter, the type of signal measurement (acceleration, velocity or displacement) and the calibration factor.



By default, the **HP** filter is shown for the first Total. The second and third Totals have the same filters as those set for the profiles (**Prof. 1** and **Prof. 2**) in the **Channels** screen (*path: <Menu> / Measurement / Channels*).

It is also possible to select three user filters for Totals: **FUSR1**, **FUSR2** and **FUSR3**. When the user filter is selected, two additional items appear: **Type** and **Cal. Factor**.

The **Type** item allows you to define the type of integration to display the measured signal as acceleration (**ACC**), velocity (**VEL**) or displacement (**DIL**).

The **Cal. Factor** item allows you to define additional calibration factor to be used in the calculation of the Total result.

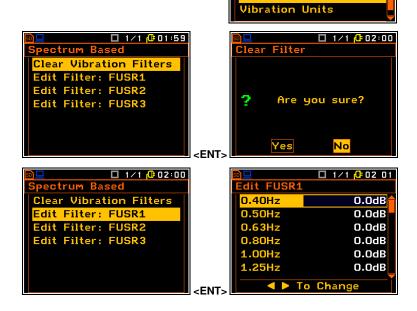
The same settings can be made for **Total 2** and **Total 3**.

9.11 SETTING USER FILTERS FOR 1/1 AND 1/3 OCTAVE ANALYSIS - USER FILTERS

The User Filters item (*path: <Menu> / Auxiliary Setup / User Filters*) allows you to set the values of the user filter coefficients. This item is only active for the 1/1 Octave and 1/3 Octave functions. The User Filters item opens the screen where you can clear (Clear Vibration Filters) or edit (Edit Filter) the filter coefficients for the user filter: FUSR1, FUSR2 and FUSR3.

The **Clear Vibration Filters** item opens the screen with a warning before deleting the user filter coefficients. If the answer is **Yes**, all the coefficients of the selected filter are set to zero.

The **Edit Filter** item opens the screen with the table of filter coefficients for frequencies from 0.40 Hz to 2.5 kHz. The coefficient can be set in the range from -100.0 dB to 100.0 dB.



▲ ► To Ch	2000
Total Values	
Total 1 Filter	FUSR1
Туре	ACC
Cal. Factor	0.0dB
Total 2 Filter	Prof. 1
Total 3 Filter	Prof. 2
▲ ► To Ch	ange
<u>60</u>	1/1 🗘 12 07
Total Values	
Total Values	
Total 1 Filter	FUSR1
	ACC
Total 1 Filter Type Cal. Factor	ACC 0.0dB
Total 1 Filter Type	ACC 0.0dB FUSR1
Total 1 Filter Type Cal. Factor Total 2 Filter Type	ACC O.OdB FUSR1 ACC
Total 1 Filter Type Cal. Factor Total 2 Filter	ACC 0.0dB FUSR1

To Change

uxiliary Setur

Factory Settings

Instrument Lock

Instrument Mode Reference Levels

Jser Filters

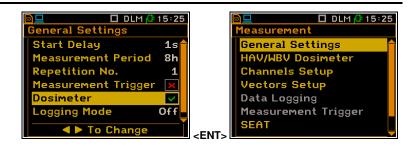
Language

1/1 🔂 01:57

10 DOSIMETER FUNCTION

Dose meter activation

The **Dosimeter** item in the **General Settings** screen activates the dose meter function. When the **Dosimeter** function is enabled, all channels are assigned to whole-body (**WBV**) or hand-arm (**HAV**) dose measurements.



The Dosimeter parameters can be configured in the HAV/WBV Dosimeter screen, which is accessed from the Measurement menu. When the Dosimeter function is enabled, the HAV/WBV Dosimeter item in the Measurement list becomes active and the function abbreviations DLM, D1/1 or D1/3 appear in the top line.

10.1 SETTING PARAMETERS FOR DOSE MEASUREMENTS - HAV/WBV DOSIMETER

The **HAV/WBV Dosimeter** item allows you to set parameters for human vibration dose measurements, such as: exposure duration, type of measurement (whole-body or hand-arm), performed on channels 1-3 and 4-6, action limits used in some standards, as well as user defined limits (**User**).

Type of measurement in channels

Items **1-3 Dosimeter** and **4-6 Dosimeter** allow you to set the desired type of measurement to be performed using channels 1,2,3 and 4,5,6 – hand-arm (**HAV**) or whole-body (**WBV**) vibration.

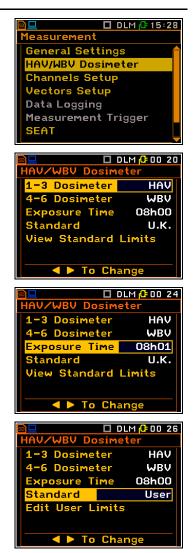
Exposure time

The **Exposure Time** item allows you to set the desired value for the exposure time used to calculate the **HAV/WBV Dose** results. **Exposure Time** values are in the range [00h01, 24h00].

Standard for dose measurements

The **Standard** item allows you to select the standard for the **HAV/WBV Dosimeter** measurements: **U.K.**, **Italy**, **Poland**, **France**, **Germany**, **China**, **Brazil**, **Spain** and **User**.

Depending on the setting of the **Standard** item, you can view the dose calculation limits for the predefined standards or to edit them for the **User** standard.

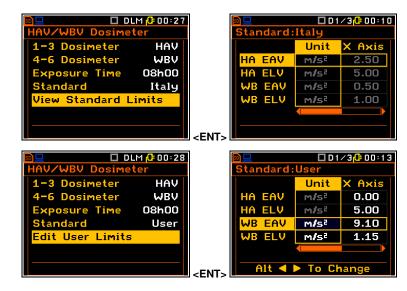


88

View / Edit standard limits

The **View Standard Limits** item opens the screen with the coefficients for the given axis of the selected standard. Use the $\triangleleft / \triangleright$ key to scroll through the displayed axes.

If User is selected as a Standard, the Edit User Limits item appears instead of View Standard Limits. The Edit User Limits item opens the screen where you can set your own specific coefficients for each axis.



10.2 SETTING PARAMETERS FOR CHANNELS – CHANNEL X

The **Channel x** items allow you to set or view parameters for the individual channel (input type) and for profiles (filters).

If the **Dosimeter** function is active, the filters for the first profiles are set by default and cannot be changed. If the second profile is disabled, the filter for the second profile doesn't appear as a parameter in the list.

50 💻		🗖 DLM 🔂 02 01
Channe	el 1	
Туре	Build	ding (Direct)
Range		126 m / 5²
Filter	(1)	Wd
Filter	(2)	BL Wd
_	To	Change
-	► To	Change

The filters for the first profiles of the dosimeter depend on the type of dosimeter measurements for the channels – **WBV** or **HAV**.

If WBV measurements are performed in channels 1-3 or 4-6 the filters defined for these channels are:

Channel 1 or 4: Wd, Channel 2 or 5: Wd, Channel 3 or 6: Wk.

If **HAV** measurements are performed in channels **1-3** or **4-6** the filters defined for these channels are:

Channel 1 or 4: Wh, Channel 2 or 5: Wh, Channel 3 or 6: Wh.

If second profiles are active during dose measurements, the filter can be **HP** or one of **BL Wd**, **BL Wk** or **BL Wh**, depending on which filter was defined for the first profile of the selected channel, according to the rule described above.

10.3 DOSIMETER VIEW

The dosimeter view is always active when the **Dosimeter** is switched on.

Dosimeter view fields

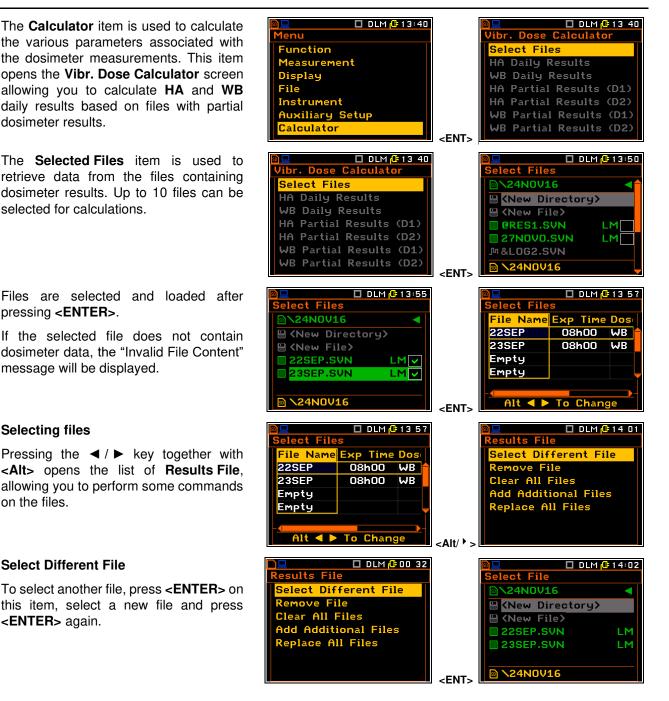
- 1. Channels used for dose calculation. If SV 105F is used, **FORCE 1-3/4-6** may also be available here.
- 2. Result name: Daily Exposure, Vector, MAX(VDV), Current Exposure, AEQ, MAX(RMS), EAV Total Time, EAV Time Left, ELV Total Time, ELV Time Left, FORCE results (AVE, MAX, MIN, PEAK, LEVEL+ time).



SV 106D User Manual

- 3. Second field for measurement of dose results.
- 4. Elapsed time shows the current second of the measurement. The value displayed there is in the range [1, Meas. Period].
- 5. Value of the measurement result.
- 6. Value of the measurement result.

10.4 CALCULATION OF HAND-ARM AND WHOLE-BODY DAILY RESULTS - CALCULATOR



ele<mark>ct</mark> Files

🗖 DLM 🔂 14 11

Remove Files

To remove a file, press <ENTER> on that item.

Clear All Files

To remove all files, press <ENTER> on that item. The selected file and all files in the table will be deleted.

Add Additional Files

To add additional files, press <ENTER>, select new files from the Select Files screen and press <ENTER>.

Select Different File File Name Exp Time Dos Remove File Empty Clear All Files Empty dd Additional Files Empty Replace All Files Empty Alt < 🕨 To Change <ENT> 🗖 DLM 🕒 14:12 🗖 DLM </u> 14 12 esults File elect Files 24N0V16 Add File Remove File 🗄 <New Directory> **Clear All Files** 🗄 🔇 New File> Add Additional Files 22SEP.SVN LM **Replace All Files** 23SEP.SVN LM >24N0V16 <ENT> 🗖 DLM 🕒 14:30 🗖 DLM 🔂 14 30 esults File Select Files >24N0V16 Add File 🗄 <New Directory> **Clear All Files** 🗎 <New File> 🔲 22SEP.SVN Add Additional Files LM Replace All Files 23SEP.SVN LM >24N0V16 <ENT>

🗖 DLM 🕼 14:11

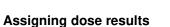
sults File

Replace All Files

To replace all files, press <ENTER>, select new files from the Select Files screen and press <ENTER>.

Exposure Time

Exposure Time (Exp Time) defines the period during which the measurement results are extrapolated. The desired value can be set in the special screen opened with the </ ► key pressed together with <Alt>. Exposure Time can be set from 00h00m to 24h00m. You can set the Exposure Time for each file separately.



Dose results calculated for channels 1,2,3 or 4,5,6 can be assigned to calculate Dose 1 or Dose 2 results. Dose 1 or Dose 2 results are calculated for HA and WB measurements based on a set of appropriate files.

Hand-Arm daily dose results

The HA Daily Results item is used to display daily HA dose calculations for all selected files.





Whole-Body daily dose results

The **HA WB Daily Results** item is used to display daily WB dose calculations for all selected files.

Hand-Arm partial results

The **HA Partial Results** item is used to display partial HA dose results for all selected files.



WB Daily Results

Whole-body partial results

The **WB Partial Results** item is used to display partial WB dose results for all selected files.

If **Simple Mode** is selected from the **Instrument Mode** screen, partial dose results are not displayed in the **Vibr. Dose Calculator** menu.

92

11 MAINTENANCE

11.1 POWERING

The instrument does not have an internal charger; so, the rechargeable batteries can only be charged by removing them from the instrument and using the optional charger (**SA 31**).

To change or recharge the batteries, switch off the instrument, unscrew the coin-operated screw, remove the black bottom cover from the instrument and slide out the battery tubes.







Note: When replacing the batteries, ensure that the polarity is correct.

The instrument is powered from the USB port is performed by connecting its **USB** socket to a PC or other USB power source using the **SC 158** cable.

When the instrument is powered from the USB port, the internal batteries are automatically disconnected. When disconnected from the USB port, the instrument automatically switches to internal battery power.





Note: Only use high-quality USB-C cables such as **SC 158**. Many low quality cables do not ensure the low resistance of the cable will therefore prevent the correct operation of the instrument.

Note: To improve the accuracy of remaining battery life indicator when using rechargeable batteries, run the instrument until it is completely discharged and then fully charge the batteries. This procedure is recommended before first use. Repeat this procedure after every few months of use to maintain more accurate life indication.

11.2 MEMORY CARD

The SV 106D comes with the Kingston MicroSD HC Class 4 micro-SD card.



Note: The original Kingston MicroSD HC Class 4 memory card supplied has been tested by SVANTEK and is strongly recommended as a replacement.

To replace the memory card, switch off the instrument, unscrew the screw and remove the bottom plastic cover of the SV 106D to access the micro-SD card slot.

To remove the card from the slot, press the card and then pull it out of the slot.





When you insert the SD card, you will hear a clicking sound to indicate that the card is properly inserted. If necessary, use a tool (e.g., a pen) to push the card all the way in.

Replace the bottom cover and tighten the screw.

11.3 TRANSDUCERS

93

SV 106D can work with various accelerometers supported by SVANTEK:

- integrated triaxial Hand-Arm accelerometer (MEMS type) -SV 105
- integrated triaxial H-A accelerometer (MEMS type) with the grip force sensor -SV 105F
- triaxial accelerometer, Hand-Arm, direct fixing to the tool – SV 150

 triaxial accelerometer for Whole-Body measurements (MEMS type) - SV 38V or SV 39A/L

 triaxial accelerometer for measurements on vehicle floor - SV 151

> The SV 151 accelerometer can be a part of the **SV 207B** kit that includes also metal mounting base.

All supported accelerometers have LEMO 5-pin connectors: six channels of IEPE or Direct type and two channels for force transducers, which can be connected to one of the instrument's input connectors.











AND THE COLOR





11.4 RESETTING THE INSTRUMENT

- SYSTEM RESET: An internal software reset clears any setup configuration and restores the default factory settings (*path: <Menu> / Auxiliary Setup / Factory Settings*).
- HARDWARE RESET: An internal hardware reset doesn't change any user data. Make sure that the battery is not exhausted, and that the unit is switched off. Press and hold the <**Alt**> and <**Start/Stop**> keys for more than 15 seconds, then release them. Switch on the instrument in the normal way.



Note: The hardware reset should only be used in extreme situations, such as when the instrument is hanging up.

Note that a hardware reset:

- will stop any pre-programmed auto-run modes,
- will stop the measurement run!

11.5 FIRMWARE UPGRADE

SVANTEK is committed to continuous innovation and development, and therefore reserves the right to provide firmware improvements based on user feedback.

To update the instrument firmware, follow next steps:

- Unpack the provided firmware package. (provided as a suitable compressed file).
- Make sure that the instrument is switched off.
- Connect the instrument to a PC using the SC 158 cable (USB interface)..
- Press and hold the <**ENTER**> and ▲ keys when switching on the instrument the following message should appear on the unit's screen: BOOTSTRAP v3.02 (version 3.02 or greater).
- Wait for the message <USB> on the instrument screen and run go-usb.bat.from the PC.
- The changing number and final message: "..... **o.k.**" should appear on the computer screen.
- A successful firmware update is indicated by the message: *Program loaded!*
- Switch off the instrument.



Note: Using the Supervisor software, it is very easy to check if new firmware releases are available for download.

11.6 TRANSPORTATION AND STORAGE

Always use the packaging provided by the manufacturer for transport or storage. In a potentially dirty industrial environment, it is advisable to use the transport case provided by the manufacturer, such as the fabric case (SA 47) or the lightweight case (SA 143), which offer excellent mechanical and environmental protection and long-term storage conditions.

To prolong the life of the internal batteries, switch off the instrument when storing it. It is recommended to remove the batteries from the instrument.

11.7 CLEANING

Clean the surface of the instrument with a damp, soft cloth.

The instrument sockets should be cleaned with the use of compressed air.



Note: In case of major contamination, such as oil or grease, contact your local authorised distributor or Svantek Service Office.

11.8 TROUBLESHOOTING

- If the unit cannot be switched on, connect it to the power supply via USB. Then perform a hardware reset.
- If the unit is switched on but does not respond to any key, perform a hardware reset.
- If the reset does not help, contact your local authorised distributor or Svantek Service.

Should your SVANTEK professional measurement equipment need to be returned for repair or for calibration, please contact the service office at the following number or contact via the SVANTEK website.

Service Office: +48 (22) 51-88-320 or +48 (22) 51-88-322.

Office hours are 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Central European Time.

E-mail: office@svantek.com.pl support@svantek.com.pl

Internet: <u>www.svantek.com</u>

Address: SVANTEK Sp. z o.o. Strzygłowska 81 04-872 Warszawa, Poland

APPENDIX A. REMOTE CONTROL

The **USB 1.1** interface is the serial one working with 12 MHz clock. Its speed is relatively high, and it ensures the common usage of USB in all produced nowadays Personal Computers.

The functions which are developed in order to control data flow in the serial interface ensure:

- bi-directional data transmission,

- remote control of the instrument.

The user, in order to programme the serial interface, has to:

1. send "the function code",

2. send an appropriate data file

or

3. receive a data file.

A.1 INPUT/OUTPUT TRANSMISSION TYPES

Following basic input/output transmission types (called functions) are available:

#1 input / output of the control setting codes,

#2 output of the measurement data in the vibration level meter (VLM) mode,

#3 output of the measurement data in 1/1 OCTAVE or 1/3 OCTAVE mode,

#4 read out the data file from the internal Flash-disc and/or the special file located in the RAM memory,

#6 remote setting of the user filters,

#7 special control functions,

#9 send the setup file to the internal Flash-disc,

#D read/write the data file from/to instrument memory.

A.2 FUNCTION #1 - INPUT/OUTPUT OF THE CONTROL SETTING CODES

Function #1 enables to send the control setting codes to the instrument and read out a file of the current control state. A list of the control setting codes is given in Tab. A.1.

The format of **#1** is defined as follows:

#1,Xccc,Xccc,(...),Xccc;

or

#1,Xccc,X?,Xccc,(...),X?,Xccc;

where:

X - the group code, ccc - the code value,

X? - the request to send the current X code setting.

The instrument will output a control settings file for all requests X? in the following format:

#1,Xccc,Xccc,(...),Xccc;

In order to read out all current control settings the user should send to the device the following characters:

#1;

The instrument will output a control settings file in the format:

#1,Xccc,Xccc,(...),Xccc;

Example: The following sequence of characters:

#1,U106,N4000,Z0:1,Z0:2,Z0:3,Z0:4,Z0:5,Z0:6,M3,Y1000,Xa1,Xv1,Xd1,XA0,XR0,S0;

means that:

- the SV 106D is investigated (U106),
- the unit's number is **4000** (N4000),
- the Vibration Level Mode is selected in channel 1 (Z0:1),
- the Vibration Level Mode is selected in channel 2 (Z0:2),
- the Vibration Level Mode is selected in channel 3 (Z0:3),
- the Vibration Level Mode is selected in channel 4 (Z0:4),
- the Vibration Level Mode is selected in channel 5 (Z0:5),
- the Vibration Level Mode is selected in channel 6 (Z0:6),
- the 1/3 OCTAVE analyser function is selected (M3),
- the measurement start delay is equal to **1000** milliseconds (Y1000),
- the reference level for acceleration measurement is set to 1 μms⁻² (Xa1),
- the reference level for velocity measurement is set to 1 nms⁻¹ (Xv1),
- the reference level for displacement measurement is set to 1 pm (Xd1),
- the AutoSave option is switched off (XA0),
- the RAM file will not be created (XR0),
- the instrument is in the **STOP** state (S0).



Note: All bytes of that transmission are ASCII characters.

Note: Any setting can be changed only when the instrument is in the STOP state (S0).

A.3 FUNCTION #2 - READ-OUT OF THE MEASUREMENT RESULTS IN THE VLM MODE

Function #2 enables one to read out the current measurement data in the VLM Mode.



Note: This function can also be programmed while measurements are taking place. In this case, the RMS values measured **after entering #2 function** will be sent out.

#2 function has a format defined as follows:

#2,p,X?,X?,X?,(...),X?;

where:

- X the code of the result,
- p the number of the results set
 - -1,-2 for reading vibration dose results for channels 1-3 and 4-6
 - 13,14 for reading vector results for channels 1-3 and 4-6
 - 15,16 for reading force measurement results for channels 1-3 and 4-6
 - 1,2,3,..,12 for reading profile results
 - 0 all available results sets

(calculated from the formulae: ChannelNumber + 6 * (ProfileNumber - 1)



Note: After entering the **STOP** condition, #2 function is no longer active and has to be reprogrammed in order to read-out successive measurements.

The instrument will send the values of the results in the format defined as follows:

```
#2,p,Xccc,Xccc,Xccc,(...),Xccc; (where p - the number of the results set)
```

or

#2,?;

(when the results are not available).

The codes of the results in the case of VLM mode are defined as follows:

- V the overload flag (ccc equals to 0 or 1);
- T time of the measurement (ccc value in seconds);
- $\label{eq:powerset} \textbf{P} \qquad \text{the } \textbf{P-P} \text{ value } (\text{ccc} \text{the value in dB});$
- **Q** the **PEAK** value (ccc the value in dB);
- M the MTVV value (ccc the value in dB);
- **R** the **RMS** value (ccc the value in dB);
- H the VDV value (ccc the value in dB);
- v the underrange value (ccc the value in dB).

Example: After sending to the instrument the string:

#2,1,T?,V?,P?,R?;

one should receive the following answer:

#2,1,T3,V0,P76.92,R64.50;

The codes of the results in the case of Vibration Dose mode are defined as follows:

- a the **Current Dose** value (ccc the value in dB);
- **b** the **Daily Dose value** (ccc the value in dB);
- **c** the **Current Exposure** value (ccc the value in dB);
- f the **Daily Exposure** value (ccc the value in dB);
- g the EAV Time value (ccc value in seconds);
- **h** time left to reach **EAV** value (ccc value in seconds);
- i the **ELV Time** value (ccc value in seconds);
- j time left to reach **ELV** value (ccc value in seconds).

Example: After sending to the instrument the string:

#2,-1,c?,f?,g?,h?;

one should receive the following answer:

#2,-1,c-27.89,f-13.44,g172800,h172800,i172800,j172800;

The codes of the results in the case of $\ensuremath{\textit{Vector}}$ mode are defined as follows:

- **P** the **PPV** value if vector type is set to PPV (ccc value in dB).
- M the MTVV value if vector type is set to MTVV (ccc value in dB).
- **R** the **RMS** value if vector type is set to RMS (ccc value in dB).

The codes of the results in the case of Force mode are defined as follows:

- time of the measurement above threshold (ccc value in seconds);
- P the PEAK value (ccc the value in N);
- **N** the **MIN** value (ccc the value in N);
- **R** the **AVERAGE** value (ccc the value in N);
- r the 1 second **AVERAGE** value (ccc the value in N).



Note: All bytes of that transmission are ASCII characters.

A.4 FUNCTION #3 - READ-OUT OF MEASUREMENT RESULTS IN 1/1 OCTAVE AND 1/3 OCTAVE MODE

Function #3 enables one to read out the current measurement data in 1/1 OCTAVE, 1/3 OCTAVE.

#3 function format is defined as follows:

#3,n;

where: \mathbf{n} – the number of channel (1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6)

The device will respond, sending the last measured spectrum (when in STOP state) or currently measured spectrum (in RUN state) in the following format:

#3,n;<Status Byte> <LSB of the transmission counter> <MSB of the transmission counter> <data byte> (...) <data byte>

Status Byte gives the information about the current state of the instrument.

D7 D6 D5 D4 D3 D2 D1 D0

where:

- D7 = 1denotes "overload indicator",
- D6 = 1denotes "averaged spectrum",
- D5 = 0the instantaneous current result (RUN State),
 - = 1the final result (STOP State),

D0 to D4 reserved bits.



Note: The measurement result is coded in binary form as dB•100 (e.g. 34.5 dB is sent as binary number 3450).

A.5 FUNCTION #4 - READ-OUT OF THE DATA FILE FROM THE INTERNAL FLASH-DISC AND/OR THE SPECIAL FILE LOCATED IN THE **RAM** MEMORY

Function **#4** enables to read-out the data file from the internal Flash-disc memory. The data file formats are given in Appendix B.

Note: Function is deprecated, use of #D commands instead is recommended

#4 function formats are defined as follows:

- **#4,0,**\; the file containing the catalogue,
- **#4,0,?;** the count of files
- #4,0,index,count; the part of the file containing the catalogue
 - where:
 - index first catalogue record

count - numbers of catalogue records

The catalogue of the files is a set of the records containing 16 words (16 bits each). Each record describes one saved file. The record structure is as follows:

words 0 - 3word 4word 5word 5served.

word 6 least significant word of the file size,

word 7 most significant word of the file size,

word 8 least significant word of the file logical address,

word 9 most significant word of the file logical address,

word 10 measurement start date,

word 11 measurement start time,

words 12 - 15 reserved.

For the RAMfile the logical address is always set to 0.

The measurement start date is coded as a word with bits:

b15 b3 b2	b1 b0
where:	
b15 b14 b13 b12 b11 b10 b9	is a year minus 2000.
b8 b7 b6 b5	is a month (112),
b4 b3 b2 b1 b0	is a day (131).
The measurement start time is	s coded as number of seconds counted from 00:00:00 divided by 2.

For files containing saved setup measurement or logger data the start date and time are always set to file creation date and time.

#4,1,FILE NAME; #4,1,FILE NAME,?; #4,1,FILE NAME,offs,len; #4,1, <addr,len;< th=""><th>the saved file, file size part of the saved file, part of the saved file,</th></addr,len;<>	the saved file, file size part of the saved file, part of the saved file,
where:	
FILE NAME addr offs len	not longer than eight-character file name, absolute internal address, offset from the beginning of the file number of bytes to read.
#4,2,Bnnn;	the file in internal memory containing logger, where nnn is the number of the logger file (one or more digits - depends on requirements).
#4,3; #4,3,?; #4,3,offs,len; where:	the special file contained in the RAM memory (RAMfile), size of the RAM file the part of RAM file
offs len	offset from the beginning of the file number of bytes to read.
#4,5,'\'; #4,5,?; #4,5,idx,count; where:	the file containing the catalogue of USB DISK, the count of files on USB DISK the part of the file containing the catalogue of USB DISK
idx count	first record number of records to read.

101 SV 106D User Manual

The catalogue of the files on SD-card is a set of the records containing 32 bytes. Each record describes one file saved in the current working directory SD-card. The record structure is as follows:

bytes 0-10 - file name with extension byte 11 - reserved bytes 12-15 - file length in bytes bytes 16-19 - number of file in catalogue bytes 20-21 - file creation date bytes 22-23 - file creation time bytes 24-31 - reserved

#4,6,fname,?; file size,

#4,6,fname,offs,len; the part of the file

where:

fname - name and extension containing not more than 11 characters

offs - offset from the beginning of the file (an even number)

len - number of bytes to read (an even number)



Note: The "\" character is the obligatory directory file name (it must be sent to the instrument).

The device will respond sending the specified file/directory in the following format:

#4,k;<4 bytes giving the file size (in binary form)><data byte>...<data byte>

where character k corresponds to the file type:

- for the file containing the directory,
- for the file containing the measurement results or saved setup,
- for the file containing the logger file.

All data words are sent as <LSB>,<MSB>.

When an error is detected in the file specification or data, the instrument will send: #4,?;

The structure of the files containing the measurement results, saved setups and/or logger files is described in detail in Appendix B.

A.6. FUNCTION #6 – REMOTE SETTING OF THE USER FILTERS

Function **#6** enables one to send to the instrument the coefficients of the user filters. In the available formats description of **#6** functions the following symbols are used:

type	- 0 for the vibration filters,
	- 1 for the acoustic filters,
$name, name_1, name_2$	- filter names given by the user,
V	 real type value, expressed in [dB],
first	- integer type value (number of the coefficient in the user filter),
pos	 integer type value (Total value number),
avd	- for the vibration filters: 0 - Acc, 1- Vel, 2 - Dil,
	- for the acoustic filters this parameter is always equal to 0,
cal	- the calibration coefficient given as the real number expressed in [dB].

102

chn - channel number (1, 2, 3 or 4).

#6 function formats are defined as follows:

#6,type,L;

This function returns the list of the defined (existing in the instrument) filters in the following format: **#6,type,n,name**₁, ... **,name**_n;

#6,type,W,name,v,v,...,v;

This function sets the coefficients of the new user filter named as **name**. The **name** parameter should be unique (in the instrument there is not any other filter with the same name, otherwise it will be an error). The function answers in the format: **#6**;

#6,type,R,name;

This function returns the coefficients of the user filter named as **name**. If the **name** filter does not exist, an error occurs. The function returns in the following format: **#6,type,n,v**₁,**v**₂, ..., **v**_n;

#6,type,D,name;

This function deletes from the instrument the user filter named as **name**. If the **name** filter does not exist, an error occurs. The function answers in the format: **#6**;

#6,type,S,name,v,v,...,v;

This function sets the user filter named as **name**. If the **name** filter already exists, its coefficients are redefined. If the **name** filter does not exist, the filter is created. The function answers in the format: **#6**;

#6,type,C,name,first,v,v,...,v;

This function sets the coefficients in the user filter named as name starting from the first position. If the **name** filter does not exist, an error occurs. The function answers in the format: **#6**;

#6,type,N, name₁, name₂;

This function changes the name of the user filter from **name**₁ to **name**₂. The function answers in the format: **#6**;

#6,type,@,chn,L;

This function returns the names of the user filters, assigned to the channel **chn** consecutive **TOTAL** values, in the following format: **#6,type,chn,3,name**₁,**name**₂,**name**₃;

#6,type,@,chn,pos,?;

This function returns the description record of the user filter assigned to the **pos TOTAL** value of channel **chn** in the following format: **#6,type,@,chn,pos,name,avd,cal**; (the description record contains: the name of the filter, its type and the calibration coefficient).

#6,type,@,chn,pos,*;

This function recovers the predefined filter for the **pos TOTAL** value of channel **chn** and returns the following format: **#6,type,@,chn,pos,name,avd,cal**;

#6,type,@,chn,pos,name,avd,cal;

This function sets the description record of the user filter assigned to the **pos TOTAL** value of channel **chn** in the following format: **#6,type**,@,**chn**,**pos**,**name**,**avd**,**cal**;

The returned parameters: **name**, **avd** and **cal** are set in the description record after the execution of the function. In the case of an error they can differ from the current parameters of the function.



Note: In the case of an error all these functions return the following sequence of the characters: **#6?;**.

A.7. FUNCTION #7 – SPECIAL CONTROL FUNCTIONS

Function **#7** enables to perform special control functions. Some of them should be used with the extreme care.

#7 function formats are defined as follows:

#7,CB;

This function deletes all logger files in current directory on SD card. The function returns **#7,CB**; This function is not accepted while the instrument is in the RUN state.

#7,CB,1;

This function deletes all logger files in current directory on SD card and starts the measurement. The function returns **#7,CB,1**; This function is not accepted while the instrument is in the RUN state.

#7,BF;

This function returns free space in the format:

#7,BF,ddddd; (ddddd - number of bytes in decimal format).

#7,BN;

This function returns the number of logger files created to the current time in the format: **#7,BN,ddddd**; (**ddddd** - number of logger files in decimal format).

#7,RT;

This function returns current real time clock settings in the format:

#7,RT,hh,mm,ss,DD,MM,YYYY;

where hh:mm:ss denotes the time and DD/MM/YYYY gives the date.

#7,RT,hh,mm,ss,DD,MM,YYYY;

This function sets the current real time clock and returns the following sequence of characters: #7,RT;

#7,AS;

This function returns current real time and date settings for the AutoStart function in the format: **#7,AS,e,hh,mm,ss,DD,rh,rm**; where e=0 if AutoStart function is switched OFF, 1 if it's set to single repeat or 2 if it is set to repeating mode, **hh:mm:ss** gives the time and **DD** gives the day for the current date, **rh:rm** gives hours and minutes between consecutive repeats.

#7,AS,e,hh,mm,DD,rh,rm;

This function uses the given time and date settings for AutoStart function and returns the following sequence of characters: **#7,AS**;

#7,SS;

This function saves the current settings of the instrument in the EEPROM memory. The function returns the following sequence of characters: **#7,SS**;

This function is not accepted and not performed while the instrument is in the RUN state.

#7,DA;

This function deletes all files containing measurement results and instrument's settings from the current directory. The function returns the following sequence of characters: **#7,DA**;

This function is not accepted and not performed while the instrument is in the RUN state.

#7,DF;

This function deletes all files containing measurement results from current directory. The function returns the following sequence of characters: **#7,DF**;

This function is not accepted and not performed while the instrument is in the RUN state.

#7,DF,fileName;

This function deletes file named **fileName** containing measurement results. The function returns the following sequence of characters: **#7,DF**;

This function is not accepted and not performed while the instrument is in the RUN state.

#7,DS;

This function deletes all files containing instrument's settings from the current directory. The function returns the following sequence of characters: **#7,DS**;

This function is not accepted and not performed while the instrument is in the RUN state.

#7,DS,fileName;

This function deletes file named **fileName** containing instrument's settings from the internal flash memory. The function returns the following sequence of characters: **#7,DS**;

This function is not accepted and not performed while the instrument is in the RUN state.

#7,AN,FName;

This function sets the name of the file for the Autosave function as the **FName**. The given name has to start with the '@' character and contain no more than 8 characters. The function returns the following sequence of characters: **#7,AN**;

This function is not accepted and not performed while the instrument is in the RUN state.

#7,AN;

This function returns current file name used by Autosave function in the format: **#7,AN,FName;**.

This function is not accepted and not performed while the instrument is in the RUN state.

#7,AV;

This function returns analyser firmware version in the format **#7,AV,XX.XXC**; where XX.XX.XX is firmware version, C – firmware subversion.

#7,US;

This function returns unit subtype in the format **#7,US,XX**; where XX is subtype number.

#7,AL,?;

This function returns activated alarms list in the format: **#7,AL,XX,XX,...,XX**; where XX is alarm identifier.

#7,AL,XX;

This function returns SMS message text for activated alarm, where XX is alarm identifier.

105 SV 106D User Manual

#7,AL,R;

This function disables all alarm conditions and returns **#7,AL,R1**;

#7,LB;

This function returns current file name used for logging in the format: **#7,LB,FName;**.

#7,UH;

This function returns device selected for file storing in the format: **#7,UH,XX;**, where XX can be one of: 2 - SD card.

#7,UH,XX;

This function sets the device selected for file storing, where XX can be one of: 2 - SD card. Function returns **#7,UH,XX**; where XX is selected device.

This function is not accepted and not performed while the instrument is in the RUN state.

#7,RC,?;

This function returns state of remote control mode in the format: **#7,RC,x**; where x can be 0 (disabled) or 1 (enabled).

#7,RC,x;

This function sets state of remote control mode to disabled In the case X equals 0 or enabled otherwise. Function returns **#7,RC**; upon success.

#7,CS;

This function loads factory settings. The function returns the following sequence of characters: **#7,CS**;

This function is not accepted and not performed while the instrument is in the RUN state.

#7,PO;

This function switches the instrument off. The function returns the following sequence of characters: **#7,PO**;

This function is not accepted and not performed while the instrument is in the RUN state.

#7,LT;

This function reloads transducer parameters from TEDS. The function returns the following sequence of characters: **#7,LT**;

This function is not accepted and not performed while the instrument is in the RUN state.

#7,IM,?;

This function returns instrument mode in the format **#7,IM,X**; where X equal to 0 means Simple mode and Advanced otherwise

#7,IM,X;

This function sets instrument mode to Simple if X equals 0, and to Advanced if X equals 1.

Function returns the following sequence of characters: **#7,IM,X**;, where X is current instrument mode. This function is not accepted and not performed while the instrument is in the RUN state.

#7,BS;

This function returns battery charge level in the format **#7,BS,nn**; where nn is a percent value. When battery state is not available (i.e. unit is powered from external source) function returns **#7,BS,-1**;.

#7,ME;

This function returns internal flash memory size in the format **#7,ME,nn**; where nn is a size in MB.

#7,NF;

This function returns number of free sectors on SD card in the format **#7,NF,nn**; If card isn't installed or initialized, function returns following sequence of characters: **#7,NF,?**;

#7,NS;

This function returns number of sectors on SD card in the format **#7,NS,nn**; If card isn't installed or initialized, function returns following sequence of characters: **#7,NS,?**;

#7,FT;

This function returns FAT format type on SD card in the format **#7,FT,X**; where X can be one of: 1 - FAT16, 2 - FAT32, 3 - FAT12. If card isn't installed or initialized, function returns following sequence of characters: **#7,FT,?**;

#7,PI;

This function returns PIC firmware versions

#7,CF,ch,?;

This function returns force calibration factors in the form #7,CF,ch,U0,U2,U4,F2,F4,st; In the case of SV105AF and SV 105BF transducers and #7,CF,ch,U0,U1,U2,U3,U4,F1,F2,F3,F4,st; otherwise,

where:

- ch channel 0 or 1
- U voltage in mV
- F force value in N*100 corresponding to Ui value
- st strap type:
- 0 flat
- 1 slightly curved
- 2 curved

#7,CF,ch,U0,U2,U4,F2,F4,st;

Function sets force calibration parameters for SV105AF and 105BF transducers,

where:

- ch channel 0 or 1
- Ui voltage in mV
- Fi force value in N*100 corresponding to Ui value
- st strap type:
- 0 flat
- 1 slightly curved
- 2 curved

#7,CF,ch,U0,U1,U2,U3,U4,F1,F2,F3,F4,st;

Function sets force calibration parameters for SV105CF and newer transducers,

where:

- ch channel 0 or 1 Ui - voltage in mV
- Fi force value in N*100 corresponding to Ui value
- st strap type:
- 0 flat

SV 106D User Manual

1 - slightly curved

2 - curved

#7,TS,ch,?;

Function returns selected strap type of the SV105 transducer in the form #7,TS,ch,st;

where:

- ch channel 0 or 1
- st strap type:
- 0 flat
- 1 slightly curved
- 2 curved

#7,TS,ch,st;

Function selects strap type of the SV105 transducer,

where:

- ch channel 0 or 1 st - strap type: 0 - flat 1 - slightly curved
- 2 curved

#7,FS,ch;

Function returns status of force measurement in channel ch in the form #7,FS,ch,flags, calValid;

where:

```
ch - channel 0 or 1
flags - sum of:
1 - force measurement active
2 - invalid calibration data
4 - potentially loose screw detected
8 - reserved
16 - measured force is below 0N
calValid - 0: calibration data is invalid
```

#7,BV;

Function returns current battery voltage in V;



Note: For the unknown function and/or in the case of the other error, all these functions return the following sequence of characters: **#7,?;**

A.8. FUNCTION #9 – WRITING SETUP FILES TO THE INTERNAL FLASH-DISC

Function #9 allows uploading files containing instrument setup to the internal Flash-disc. The function expects files in format described in Appendix B, paragraph B.9. Function should be used with extreme care.

The #9 function format is defined as follows:

#9,2,Len,<data byte> ... <data byte>

where:

Len - length of transferred file in bytes as ASCII,

<data byte> - byte of data in binary form.

Function responds with **"#9,1;**" on success and with **"#9,0;**" on failure.

A.9. FUNCTION #D - OPERATIONS ON INSTRUMENT'S FILE STORAGE

<disk></disk>	logical disk number:
	0 –SD card,
	255 - invalid device
<address></address>	directory address (cluster number)
<offsetb></offsetb>	offset the first byte to read/write (an even number).
<nb></nb>	number of bytes to read/write (an even number)
<data></data>	binary data.
<countw></countw>	directory size in words
<name></name>	name and extension of the file or directory

Failure of the command is indicated by the one of the replies:

#D,<commandCode>,?;

#D,!; - command not allowed while measurement is running

If the command doesn't return data, success is confirmed by the following reply: #D,<commandCode>;

#D,c,?;

This function returns the list of available disks in format: #D,c,<disk1>[,<disk2>[,<disk3>]];

#D,d,?;

This function returns the parameters of the working directory in format: #D,d,<disk>,<address>,<countW>;

#D,d,<disk>,<address>;

This function enables to change the working directory

#D,e;

This function deletes all files in working directory.

#D,e,<name>;

This function deletes the file specified by the name from working directory.

#D,e,<name>,<address>;

This function deletes the file specified by the name from directory specified by address.

#D,f, <disk>,0;

This function erases active disk.

Response: #D,f;

#D,f, <disk >,<address>;

This function deletes the directory specified by the cluster number.

Response:

#D,f;

#D,r,<disk>,<address>,<offsetB>,<nB>;

This function enables the user to read the file.

Response:

#D,r,<disk>,<address>,<offsetB>,<nB>; [<data>]

#D,m,<address>,<name>;

This function creates subdirectory "name" in directory specified by address

#D,w,<name>,<nB>; [<data>]

This function enables the user to write the file (in the working directory)

nB must be even

A.10.CONTROL SETTING CODES

The control setting codes used in the **SV 106D** instrument (starting from the internal software version 5.02.1) are given in the table below.

Table A.1. Control setting codes

Group name	Group code	Code description	
Unit type	U	U106 (read only)	
Serial number	N	Nxxxx (read only)	
Software version number	w	Wx.xx.x Analyzer version number (read only)	
Channel mode	z	Z0:n - Vibration LM / Analyzer for channel n	
Calibration factor	Q	Qnn.nn:c nn.nn - real number with the value of the calibration factor for channel c in dB \in [-101.00 ÷ 101.00]	
Measurement function	М	M1 - Level Meter M2 - 1/1 OCTAVE analyser M3 - 1/3 OCTAVE analyser	
Execution of 1/1 OCTAVE or 1/3 OCTAVE analysis in channel n	е	e0:n - Spectrum analysis in channel n disabled e1:n - Spectrum analysis in channel n enabled	

Range of channel n	R	R1:n - 316 ms⁻² (VLM)
Filter type in 1/1 OCTAVE or 1/3 OCTAVE analysis in channel n for VLM	i	i0:n - HP filter in channel n (read only)
Filter type in profile for VLM		 I0:m - HP filter for profile m I5:m - Vel3 filter for profile m (first profile only) I15:m - KB filter for profile m (first profile only) I16:m - Wk filter for profile m (first profile only) I17:m - Wd filter for profile m (first profile only) I18:m - Wc filter for profile m (first profile only) I19:m - Wj filter for profile m (first profile only) I20:m - Wm filter for profile m (first profile only) I21:m - Wh filter for profile m (first profile only) I22:m - Wg filter for profile m (first profile only) I23:m - Wb filter for profile m (first profile only) I24:m - Wf filter for profile m (first profile only) I27:m - Wp filter for profile m (second profile only) I18:m - BL Wc filter for profile m (second profile only) I120:m - BL Wm filter for profile m (second profile only) I120:m - BL Wg filter for profile m (second profile only) I121:m - BL Wf filter for profile m (second profile only) I121:m - BL Wf filter for profile m (second profile only) I122:m - BL Wg filter for profile m (second profile only) I121:m - BL Wf filter for profile m (second profile only) I122:m - BL Wg filter for profile m (second profile only) I122:m - BL Wg filter for profile m (second profile only) I122:m - BL Wg filter for profile m (second profile only) I122:m - BL Wg filter for profile m (second profile only) I123:m - BL Wf filter for profile m (second profile only) I124:m - BL Wf filter for profile m (second profile only) I123:m - DIN80 filter for profile m (first profile only) I152:m - DIN80 filter for profile m (first profile only) I153:m - DIN315 filter for profile m (first profile only)
Detector type in profile for VLM	E	E1:m - 125ms detector in profile m E4:m - 1s detector in profile m m = ChannelNo + 6 * (ProfileNo - 1)
Logger type in profile in the case of VLM	G	G0:m - None logger in profile Gxx:m -xx - sum of values for profile m: 1 - logger with PEAK values 2 - logger with P-P values 4 - logger with MAX values 8 - logger with RMS values 16 - logger with VDV values m = ChannelNo + 6 * (ProfileNo - 1)
Storing the results of 1/1 OCTAVE or 1/3 OCTAVE analysis in channel n in logger file	g	g0:n - switched off (none) in channel n g4:n - switched on (RMS) in channel n

Logger time step	_	dnnnn - nnnn number in milliseconds ∈(100 , 200 , 500 , 1000)
Logger time step	d	dnns - nn number in seconds \in (1 ÷ 60) dnnm - nn number in minutes \in (1 ÷ 60)
Integration time	D	D0 - "infinite" number Dnns - nn number in seconds Dnnm - nn number in minutes Dnnh - nn number in hours
Repetition cycle	к	 K0 - infinity (measurement stopped when the STOP button is pressed or when remote setting S0 is received) Knnnn -nnnn number of repetitions ∈(1 ÷ 1000)
Detector type in the RMS function	L	L1 - EXPONENTIAL
Measurement Trigger Mode (TriggerMode)	m	m0 - OFF m1 - SLOPE + m2 - SLOPE - m3 - LEVEL + m4 - LEVEL - m5 - reserved m6 - GRAD + m7 - RTC
Source of the triggering signal for measurement function M1 (TriggerSource)	S	s0 -Vector 1-3 values1 -Vector 4-6 values2 -reserveds3 -RMS value from profile 1s4 -External trigger
Channel of the triggering signal	с	c1 -channel 1c2 -channel 2c3 -channel 3c4 -channel 4c5 -channel 5c6 -channel 6
Source of the triggering signal for measurement function M2	0	o0 -Vector 1-3 valueo1 -Vector 4-6 valueo2 -reservedo3 - RMS value from profile 1o4 -External trigger
Source of the triggering signal for measurement function M3	t	t0 -Vector 1-3 valuet1 -Vector 4-6 valuet2 -reservedt3 - RMS value from profile 1t4 -External trigger
VLM's trigger level (TriggerLev)	n	nxxx - xxx level given in dB \in (60 ÷ 200)
VLM's vector trigger level (VecTriggerLev)	h	hxxx - xxx level given in dB \in (60 ÷ 200)
Number of the records from the logger taken into account before the fulfilment of the triggering condition (TriggerPre)	р	pnn - nn number of the records taken into account before the fulfilment of the triggering condition $\in (0 \div 20)$
Number of the records from the logger taken into account after the fulfilment of the triggering condition (TriggerPost)	q	qnn - number of the records taken into account after the fulfilment of the triggering condition $\in (0 \div 200)$
Delay in the start of measurement	Y	Ynn - nn delay given in milliseconds $\in (0 \div 60000)$

Reference level for acceleration (RefLev_a)	Ха	Xannn - nnn reference level for acceleration given in $\mu ms^{-2} \in (1 \div 100)$
Reference level for velocity (RefLev_v)	Xv	Xvnnn - nnn reference level for velocity given in nms ⁻¹ ∈(1 ÷ 100)
Reference level for displacement (RefLev_d)	Xd	Xdnnn - nnn reference level for displacement given in pm \in (1 ÷ 100)
AutoSave option	ХА	XA0 - switched OFF XA1 - switched ON, file names are numbered
Using the RAMfile instead of the disk while storing results with the AutoSave option switched on	XR	XR0 - switched OFF
Extended I/O Mode	x	x0 -AC/Int. in Analogue modex1 -AC/Int. in Digital In modex2 -AC/Int. in Digital Out mode
External I/O Channel for analogue AC/Int. mode	У	yn - n - channel number between 1 and 6
State of the instrument (Stop or Start)	S	S0 -STOPS1 -START/PROCEEDS2 -PAUSE
Menu lock mode	Xb	Xb0 - menu unlocked Xb1 - menu partially locked Xb2 - menu fully locked
Vector calculation mode	ХВ	XB0:2 - same as for channels 1-3 XB1:n - switched OFF XB2:n - HAV XB3:n - WBV XB4:n - user defined XB5:n – MTVV XB6:n - PPV n - 1 for channels 1-3, 2 for channels 4-6
Channel coefficient for vector calculation	хс	XCxx:k:n - xx - value of coefficient *100 \in (0 ÷ 200) - n - channel number - k: 1 - vector 1-3 2 - vector 4-6
Storing vector in logger file	XD	XD0:k - switched OFF XD8:k - switched ON k: 1 - channels 1-3 2 - channels 4-6
Type of vibration dose	XE	XE1:k - HAV XE2:k - WBV k: 1 - channels 1-3 2 - channels 4-6
Vibration dose exposure time	XF	XFnn nn - time in minutes \in (0 ÷ 1440)

		XG0 - Great Britain
		XG1 - Italy
		XG2 - Poland
	XG	XG3 - French
Vibration dose standard		XG4 - user defined
		XG5 - German XG6 - China
		XG7 - Brazil
		XG8 - Spain
X axis channels	ХН	XHN:1 - N - x axis channel for channels 1-3 XHN:2 - N - x axis channel for channels 4-6
Y axis channels	XI	XIN:1 - N - y axis channel for channels 1-3 XIN:2 - N - y axis channel for channels 4-6
Z axis channels	XJ	XJN:1 - N - z axis channel for channels 1-3 XJN:2 - N - z axis channel for channels 4-6
Spectrum MAX store		XT0 - spectrum MAX switched OFF
Spectrum MAX store	ХТ	XT1 - spectrum MAX switched ON
Spectrum MIN store		Xt0 - spectrum MIN switched OFF
Spectrum Min store	Xt	Xt1 - spectrum MIN switched ON
Trigger gradient level for VLM	Xh	Xgnn - nn – gradient level in dB/ms \in [1,100]
RTC trigger start time	Xr	Xrnn - nn – time in seconds \in [0,86399]
		Xs0 - use integration time for step
RTC trigger step time	Xs	Xsnn - nn – step in seconds \in [1,86400]
Function for Digital In AC/Int. mode	ХР	XP0 - trigger pulse
Function for Digital Out AC/Int.		XQ0 - trigger pulse
mode	XQ	XQ1 - alarm pulse
		XU0 - positive
AC/Int. polarization	XU	XU1 - negative
	xv	XV0 - active low
AC/Int. active level		XV1 - active high
		XXk0 - switched OFF
Logger writing trigger	XXk	XXk1 - switched ON
		XXI0 - switched OFF
Wave writing trigger	XXI	XXI1 - switched ON
		XXm0 - switched OFF
Logging mode	XXm	XXm1 - logger
		XXm2 - wave
		XXn0:P - direct
Channel input type	XXn	XXn1:P - IEPE
		P - channel number
		XXu0 - switched OFF
Measurement trigger	XXu	XXu1 - switched ON
		XXv0 - switched OFF
Dosimeter enable	XXv	XXv1 - switched ON

Noise compensation	ХХК	XXK0 - switched OFF XXK1 - switched ON
Simple trigger mode	XXXi	XXXI0 - Switched ON XXXi0:K - OFF XXXi1:K - LEVEL - XXXi2:K - LEVEL + XXXi3:K - SLOPE - XXXi4:K - SLOPE + XXXi5:K - GRADIENT - XXXi6:K - GRADIENT + K: simple trigger identifier. One of: 0 - alarm trigger 1 - logger trigger 2 - wave trigger 5 - event trigger
Simple trigger integration period	XXXj	XXXj0:K - logger step XXXj1:K - 100 ms XXXj2:K - 1 s XXXj3:K - elapsed integration time XXXj4:K - integration period K: simple trigger identifier. One of: 0 - alarm trigger 1 - logger trigger 2 - wave trigger 5 - event trigger
Simple trigger source	XXXk	XXXk0:K:M - Vector XXXk1:K:M - PEAK XXXk2:K:M - P-P XXXk3:K:M - MAX XXXk4:K:M - RMS XXXk5:K:M - VDV XXXk6:K:M - first spectrum bar XXXk21:K:M - last 1/1 Octave spectrum bar XXXk22:K:M - first 1/1 Octave total XXXk23:K:M - second 1/1 Octave total XXXk24:K:M - third 1/1 Octave total XXXk44:K:M - last 1/3 Octave spectrum bar XXXk44:K:M - last 1/3 Octave total XXXk46:K:M - first 1/3 Octave total XXXk46:K:M - second 1/3 Octave total XXXk46:K:M - third 1/3 Octave total XXXk47:K:M - third 1/3 Octave total K: simple trigger identifier. One of: 0 - alarm trigger 1 - logger trigger 2 - wave trigger 5 - event trigger M: simple trigger source type (cf. XXXm)

		XXXIN:K - N – level in dB*10
Simple trigger level	ХХХІ	K: simple trigger identifier. One of: 0 - alarm trigger
		1 - logger trigger
		2 - wave trigger 5 - event trigger
		XXXm0:K - Vector
		XXXm1:K - Profile
		XXXm2:K - 1/1 Octave
Simple trigger source type	XXXm	XXXm3:K - 1/3 Octave K: simple trigger identifier. One of:
		0 - alarm trigger
		1 - logger trigger
		2 - wave trigger 5 - event trigger
		XXXpN:K - N - channel
		K: simple trigger identifier. One of:
Simple trigger source channel	ХХХр	0 - alarm trigger 1 - logger trigger
		2 - wave trigger
		5 - event trigger
		XXXq0:K - Channels 1-3 XXXq1:K - Channels 4-6
		K: simple trigger identifier. One of:
Simple trigger source channels	XXXq	0 - alarm trigger
		1 - logger trigger 2 - wave trigger
		5 - event trigger
Hand-Arm EAV User limit	XXXr	XXXrN - N – limit value*100
Hand-Arm ELV User limit	XXXs	XXXsN - N – limit value*100
	XXXt	XXXtN:P - N – limit value*100
Whole Body EAV User limit		P - axis number 1 - X axis
		2 - Y axis
		3 - Z axis XXXuN:P - N – limit value*100
		P - axis number
Whole Body ELV User limit	XXXu	1 - X axis
		2 - Y axis 3 - Z axis
		XXXv0:P - m/s ²
		XXXv1:P - m/s ^{1.75}
vibration dosimeter user unit type	XXXv	P - limit index 0 - H-A EAV
		1 - H-A ELV
		2 - WBV EAV 3 - WBV ELV
		XXXw0 - all channels
enabled channels	XXXw	XXXw1 - channels 1-3 XXXw2 - channels 4-6
		XXXw2 - channels 4-6 XXXx0 - 2nd profiles disabled
enable 2nd profile	XXXx	XXXx1 - 2nd profiles enabled

interface language	ххху	XXXy0 - english XXXy1 - polish XXXy2 - italian XXXy3 - russian XXXy6 - spanish XXXy7 - german XXXy8 - portugese XXXy9 - chinese XXXy10 - czech
visible logger profile results	ХХХА	 XXXA0:m - No visible results from profile m XXXAxx:m - xx - sum of values for profile m: 1 - logger with PEAK values 2 - logger with P-P values 4 - logger with MAX values 8 - logger with RMS values 16 - logger with VDV values m = ChannelNo + 6 * (ProfileNo - 1)
visible logger force results	ХХХВ	 XXXB0:m - No visible results XXXBxx:m - xx - sum of values for profile m: 1 - logger with PEAK values 2 - logger with MAX values 4 - logger with MIN values 8 - logger with RMS values m: 1 - Transducer #1 (1-3) 2 - Transducer #2 (4-6)
visible logger vector results	хххс	XXXCxx:P xx = 0 - no visible results xx = 8 - vector result visible P = 1 - results from vector from channels 1-3 P = 2 - results from vector from channels 4-6
Simple trigger gradient level	ХХХо	XXXoN:K - N – level in dB K: simple trigger identifier. One of: 0 - alarm trigger 1 - logger trigger 2 - wave trigger 5 - event trigger
logged force results	XXXD	XXXD0:m - No results XXXDxx:m - xx - sum of values for profile m: 1 - logger with PEAK values 2 - logger with MAX values 4 - logger with MIN values 8 - logger with RMS values m: 1 - Transducer #1 (1-3) 2 - Transducer #2 (4-6)
UART baud rate	XXXE	XXXEn - interface speed equal to n*1200, n∈[1 ÷ 96]
UART timeout	XXXF	XXXFn - n- timeout in seconds, n∈[1 ÷ 60]
UART handshake	XXXG	XXXG0 - handshake disabled XXXG1 - handshake enabled
UART enabled	хххн	XXXH0 - UART interface disabled XXXH1 - UART interface enabled

I

APPENDIX B. DATA FILE STRUCTURES (v5.01)

B.1 STRUCTURE OF THE SV 106D FILE

Each file containing data from the SVAN instrument consists of several groups of words. In the case of the **SV 106D** there are some different types of files that contain:

- the measurement results from the Level Meter mode (cf. App. B.3.1.);
- the results from the Level Meter mode stored in the file in the instrument's logger (cf. App. B.3.1. and App. B.4);
- the setup data of the instrument (cf. App.B.3.3);
- the results from 1/1 OCTAVE analysis (cf. App. B.3.4.);
- the results from 1/3 OCTAVE analysis (cf. App. B.3.5.);
- the results from 1/1 OCTAVE or 1/3 OCTAVE analysis stored in the file in the instrument's logger (cf. App. B.4 and App. B.3.6);

Each file has the following elements:

- a file header (cf. <u>Table B.1</u>);
- the unit and internal software specification (cf. <u>Table B.2</u>);
- the marker for the end of the file (cf. <u>Table B.14</u>).

The other elements of the file structure are not obligatory for each file type stated above. They depend on the file type (LM, 1/1 OCTAVE, 1/3 OCTAVE, file from the logger, setup file). These elements are as follows:

- parameters and global settings, common for all channels (cf. Table B.3),
- hardware settings for channels (cf. <u>Table B.4</u>),
- software settings for channels (cf. <u>Table B.5</u> and <u>Table B.6</u>),
- VECTOR measurement settings (cf. <u>0</u>),
- hand-arm and whole-body vibration dose measurement settings (cf. 0),
- main results (cf. <u>Table B.9</u>, <u>Table B.10</u>, <u>Table B.11</u>),
- logger header (cf. Table B.12),
- data stored during the measurements in the logger (cf. <u>Table B.13</u>),
- setup data of the instrument (cf. <u>Table B.15</u>),
- trigger settings (cf. <u>Table B.16Error! Reference source not found.</u>),
- event recording settings (cf. <u>Table B.17</u>),
- 1/1 OCTAVE or 1/3 OCTAVE analysis header (cf. <u>0</u>, <u>0</u>),
- results coming from 1/1 OCTAVE analysis (cf. 0),
- results coming from 1/3 OCTAVE analysis (cf. <u>Table B.21</u>),
- totals description in 1/1 OCTAVE or 1/3 OCTAVE analysis (cf. <u>Table B.22</u>, <u>0</u>),
- user-defined filter description (cf. Table B.24),
- 1/1 OCTAVE or 1/3 OCTAVE logger header (cf. Table B.25),
- Max results coming from 1/1 OCTAVE analysis (cf. <u>Table B.26</u>),
- Min results coming from 1/1 OCTAVE analysis (cf. Table B.27),
- Max results coming from 1/3 OCTAVE analysis (cf. <u>Table B.28</u>),
- Min results coming from 1/3 OCTAVE analysis (cf. Table B.29),
- SEAT measurements settings (cf. Table B.30).

Below, all file structure groups are described separately in tables. The format used in the columns, named **Comment** with the square parenthesis (**[xx**, **yy]**), means the contents of the word with **xx** is the most significant byte (MSB) and **yy** the least significant byte (LSB) of the word. The format **0xnnnn** means that the **nnnn** is four-digit number in hexadecimal form.

Word number	Name / Value	Comment
0	0xnn01	[01, nn=header_length]
14	FileName	file or logger name (8 characters) if the name starts with two '@' characters, following 6 bytes contain measurement date and time coded as BCD (each saved digit is increased by one)
5	FileType	0x0000 - file containing results from logger's file 0x01nn - file containing measurements results 0x0200 - file containing instrument's setup data 0x4000 - file containing time-domain signal
6	CurrentDate	file creation date
7	CurrentTime	file creation time
811	AssBufFileName	name of the associated logger or file (8 bytes)

Table B.1File header

Table B.2 Unit and software specification

Word number	Name / Value	Comment	
0	0xnn02	[02, nn=specification_length]	
1	UnitNumber	unit number. If 0 use UnitNumber32	
2	UnitType	unit type: 106	
3	SoftwareVersion	software version * 100	
4	SoftwarelssueDate	software issue date	
5	UnitSubtype	unit subtype: 3 (SV 106D)	
6	FilesystemVersion	file system version * 100	
7	reserved	Reserved	
8	0xmmcc	[mm=software minor version, cc=software subversion]	
910	UnitNumber32	unit number	

Table B.3 Parameters and global settings

Word number	Name / Value	Comment
0	0xnn04	[04, nn=block_length]
1	CycleStartDate	measurement 1st cycle start date
2	CycleStartTime	measurement 1st cycle start time
3	DeviceFunction	1 - LEVEL METER, 2 - 1/1 OCTAVE analyser, 3 - 1/3 OCTAVE analyser

		flags word (16 bits): b15 b3 b2 b1 b0
		b0 - if set to 1: calibration coefficient is used
		b1 - if set to 1: overload occurred
		b2 - if set to 1: "Human vibrations" excluded (0 - means "Human vibrations" included and then VDV result is present)
		b5,b4,b3: reserved
4	UnitFlags	b6 - if set to 1: overload occurred in the 6 th channel
		b7 - if set to 1: overload occurred in the 5 th channel
		b8 - if set to 1: overload occurred in the 4 th channel
		b9 - if set to 1: overload occurred in the 3 rd channel
		b10 - if set to 1: overload occurred in the 2 nd channel
		b11 - if set to 1: overload occurred in the 1 st channel
		b12,, b15 - reserved
5	RepCycle	0 - infinity
		nnnn - number of repetitions \in (1 ÷ 1000)
6	StartDelay	start delay time specified in milliseconds \in (1 ÷ 60000) 0 - infinity
78	IntTimeSec	integration time specified in seconds
9	MeasureTriggerChann	source channel of the triggering signal:
	el	0 (the 1 st channel) 5 (the 6 th channel)
10	MeasureTriggerMode	trigger mode: 0 - OFF, 1 - SLOPE+, 2 - SLOPE– , 3 - LEVEL+, 4 - LEVEL–, 6 - GRADIENT+, 7 - RTC
		source of the triggering signal:
11	MeasureTriggerSource	0 - the VEC 1-3 result 1 - the VEC 4-6 result
	measureringgeroource	4 - the RMS(1) result from the selected channel
		5 - the External trigger
12	MeasureTriggerLev	level of triggering in dB*10:
13	MeasureVecTriggerLe v	level of triggering for VEC result in dB*10
14	LoggerTriggerPre	number of the records taken into account before the fulfilment of the triggering condition $\in(1\div20)$
15	LoggerTriggerPost	number of the records taken into account after the fulfilment of the triggering condition $\in(1\div200)$
16	LeqInt	detector's type in the LEQ function: 0 - LINEAR, 1 - EXPONENTIAL
17	Reserved	Reserved
18	RefLev_a	reference level for acceleration given in μ ms ⁻² \in (1 ÷ 100)
19	RefLev_v	reference level for velocity given in nms ⁻¹ \in (1 \div 100)
20	RefLev_d	reference level for displacement given in pm \in (1 ÷ 100)
21 22	NofChannels NofProfiles	number of channels (6)
22	NotSpect	number of profiles (12) number of spectrum
23	LowestOct	lowest 1/3 octave frequency in Hz*100
24	LOWESIUCI	calibration type:
25	CalibrType	 0 - calibration not performed 1 - calibration by measurement 2 - calibration by sensitivity
26	CalibrDate	date of the last calibration
20	CalibrTime	time of the last calibration
28	MeasureTriggerGrad	gradient level for gradient trigger mode in dB*10
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

29	reserved	Reserved
30	reserved	Reserved
31	reserved	Reserved
32	reserved	Reserved
33	reserved	Reserved
34	reserved	Reserved
35	reserved	Reserved
36	CycleMeasurementSta rtDate	measurement cycle start date
3738	CycleMeasurementSta rtTime	measurement cycle start time
39	enabledChannels	Channels used for measurement as bitfield: b0 - channel 1 enabled b1 - channel 2 enabled b5 - channel 6 enabled
40	forceLPThresold	Threshold value for force Level+ result measurement (*100 N)
	•••	

Table B.4 Hardware settings for channels

Word number	Name / Value	Comment
0	0xnn05	[05, nn=block_length]
1	0x0906	[06, 09=sub-block_length]
2	ChannelMode[1]	mode of the 1 st channel 0 - Vibration Level Meter / Analyser
3	CalibrFactor[1]	calibration factor (*100 dB) in the 1 st channel
4	Range[1]	nominal range in the 1 st channel in the case of VLM : 1 - 316 ms⁻²
5	Reserved	Reserved
6	Reserved	Reserved
7	Reserved	Reserved
8	Reserved	Reserved
9	RangeDB[1]	Range in the 1 st channel as dB*100
9*Channel Count+2	0x0906	[06, 09=sub-block_length]
9*Channel	ChannelMode[Channel	mode of the last channel:
Count+3	Count]	0 - Vibration Level Meter / Analyser
7*Channel Count+4	CalibrFactor[ChannelC ount]	calibration factor (*100 dB) in the last channel
7*Channel Count+5	Range[ChannelCount]	nominal range in the last channel: in the case of VLM : 1 - 316 ms⁻²
7*Channel Count+6	Reserved	Reserved
7*Channel Count+7	Reserved	Reserved
7*Channel Count+8	Reserved	Reserved
7*Channel Count+9	Reserved	Reserved
7*Channel Count+10	RangeDB[ChannelCou nt]	Range in the last channel as dB*100

7*Channel Count+11	force_flags1	flags word (16 bits): b15 b3 b2 b1 b0 b0 - if set to 1: 1st force channel results have been calculated b1 - if set to 1: 1st force channel has invalid calibration data b4 - if set to 1: 1st force channel needs to be recalibrated or sensor checked b2,b3,b5 b15 - reserved
7*Channel Count+12	force_buffer1	 logger contents in the 1st force channel defined as a sum of: 1 - for PEAK results, 2 - for MAX results, 4 - for MIN results, 8 - for AVER results,
7*Channel Count+13	force_flags2	flags word (16 bits): b15 b3 b2 b1 b0 b0 - if set to 1: 2nd force channel results have been calculated b1 - if set to 1: 2nd force channel has invalid calibration data b4 - if set to 1: 2nd force channel needs to be recalibrated or sensor checked b2,b3,b5 b15 - reserved
7*Channel Count+14	force_buffer2	logger contents in the 2nd force channel defined as a sum of: 1 - for PEAK results, 2 - for MAX results, 4 - for MIN results, 8 - for AVER results,
7*Channel Count+15 ÷ 7*Channel Count+34	reserved	

Table B.5 Software settings for channels

Word number	Name / Value	Comment
0	0xnn07	[07, nn=block_length]
1	0x040C	[used_channel, used profile]
27	ProfileSett[1]	the 1 st profile settings for the 1 st channel, defined in the case of VLM mode - in Table B.1.5_VLM
813	ProfileSett[2]	the 1 st profile settings for the 2 nd channel, defined in the case of VLM mode - in Table B.1.5_VLM
1419	ProfileSett[3]	the 1 st profile settings for the 3 rd channel, defined in the case of VLM mode - in Table B.1.5_VLM
2025	ProfileSett[4]	the 1 st profile settings for the 4 th channel, defined in the case of VLM mode - in Table B.1.5_VLM
2631	ProfileSett[5]	the 1 st profile settings for the 5 th channel, defined in the case of VLM mode - in Table B.1.5_VLM
3237	ProfileSett[6]	the 1 st profile settings for the 6 th channel, defined in the case of VLM mode - in Table B.1.5_VLM
3843	ProfileSett[7]	the 2 nd profile settings for the 1 st channel, defined in the case of VLM mode - in Table B.1.5_VLM
4449	ProfileSett[8]	the 2 nd profile settings for the 2 nd channel, defined in the case of VLM mode - in Table B.1.5_VLM
5055	ProfileSett[9]	the 2 nd profile settings for the 3 rd channel, defined in the case of VLM mode - in Table B.1.5_VLM
5661	ProfileSett[10]	the 2 nd profile settings for the 4 th channel, defined in the case of VLM mode - in Table B.1.5_VLM
6267	ProfileSett[11]	the 2 nd profile settings for the 5 th channel, defined in the case of VLM mode - in Table B.1.5_VLM

6873	the 2 nd profile settings for the 6 th channel, defined in the case of VLM mode - in Table B.1.5_VLM

Word number	Name / Value	Comment
0	0xnn08	[08, nn=sub-block_length]
1	ChannelNo	channel number: 0 - the 1 st channel
2	FilterP	filter type in the channel: 0 - HP, 5 - VEL3, 15 - KB 16 - Wk, 17 - Wd, 18 - Wc, 19 - Wj, 20 - Wm, 21 - Wh, 22 - Wg, 23 - Wb, 24 - Wf, 27 - Wp, 116 - BL Wk, 117 - BL Wd, 118 - BL Wc, 119 - BL Wj, 120 - BL Wm, 121 - BL Wh, 122 - BL Wg, 123 - BL Wb, 124 - BL Wf
3	DetectorP	detector type in the channel: 1 - 125 ms , 4 - 1 s ,
4	BufferP	logger contents in the channel defined as a sum of: 1 - for PEAK results, 2 - for P-P results, 4 - for MAX results, 8 - for RMS results, 16 - for VDV results
5	ProfileFlags	flags word (16 bits): b15 b3 b2 b1 b0 b0 - if set to 1: profile results have been calculated b1 b15 - reserved

Table B.7 Vector measurement settings

Word number	Name / Value	Comment
0	0xnn38	[1E, nn=sub-block_length]
1	vecNo	Vector id: 0 - VEC 1-3, 1 - VEC 4-6
2	vecChMask	Channels used for vector calculation: b0 - if set to 1: channel 1 was used for calculation b1 - if set to 1: channel 2 was used for calculation b2 - if set to 1: channel 3 was used for calculation b3 - if set to 1: channel 4 was used for calculation b4 - if set to 1: channel 5 was used for calculation b5 - if set to 1: channel 6 was used for calculation
3	Buffer	vector result logging: 0 - OFF, 8 - RMS
4	VectorCoeff[1]	vector coefficient for the RMS value from the 1 st channel (*100)
5	VectorCoeff[2]	vector coefficient for the RMS value from the 2 nd channel (*100)
6	VectorCoeff [3]	vector coefficient for the RMS value from the 3 rd channel (*100)
7	VectorCoeff [4]	vector coefficient for the RMS value from the 4 th channel (*100)
8	VectorCoeff [5]	vector coefficient for the RMS value from the 5th channel (*100)
9	VectorCoeff [6]	vector coefficient for the RMS value from the 6 th channel (*100)
10	type	vector type: 0 - RMS, 1 - MTVV, 2 - PPV

Table B.8	Settings for vibration dose measurement
-----------	---

Word number	Name / Value	Comment
0	0xnn1F	[1F, nn=block_length]
1	doseldx	0 - dosimeter 1-3 1 - dosimeter 4-6
2	doseType	type of dosimeter: 1 - Hand-Arm measurement, 2 - Whole-Body measurement
3	xAxis	channel of x axis
4	yAxis	channel of y axis
5	zAxis	channel of z axis
6	ExposureTime	exposure time in minutes
7	Standard	standard: 0 - UK, 1 - Italy, 2 - Poland, 3 - French, 4 - User, 5 - German, 6 - China, 7 - Brasil, 8 - Spain
8	HAV_EAV_X	Hand-Arm x-axis action value*100
8	HAV_EAV_Y	Hand-Arm y-axis action value*100
8	HAV_EAV_Z	Hand-Arm z-axis action value*100
9	HAV_ELV_X	Hand-Arm x-axis limit value*100
9	HAV_ELV_Y	Hand-Arm y-axis limit value*100
9	HAV_ELV_Z	Hand-Arm z-axis limit value*100
10	WBV_EAV_X	Whole-Body x-axis action value*100
10	WBV_EAV_Y	Whole-Body y-axis action value*100
10	WBV_EAV_Z	Whole-Body z-axis action value*100
11	WBV_ELV_X	Whole-Body x-axis limit value*100
11	WBV_ELV_Y	Whole-Body y-axis limit value*100
11	WBV_ELV_Z	Whole-Body z-axis limit value*100
12	Unit[1]	type of HAV_EAV value (0 - RMS based, 1-VDV based)
13	Unit[2]	type of HAV_ELV value (0 - RMS based, 1-VDV based)
14	Unit[3]	type of WBV_EAV value (0 - RMS based, 1-VDV based)
15	Unit[4]	type of WBV_ELV value (0 - RMS based, 1-VDV based)

Table B.9 Main results

Word number	Name / Value	Comment
0	0xnn0D	[0D, nn=sub-block_length]
1	0x040C	[used_channel, used profiles]
215	MainResults[1]	main results from the 1 st profile of the 1 st channel, defined in the case of VLM mode - in Table B.1.8_VLM
1629	MainResults[2]	main results from the 1 st profile of the 2 nd channel, defined in the case of VLM mode - in Table B.1.8_VLM
3043	MainResults[3]	main results from the 1 st profile of the 3 rd channel, defined in the case of VLM mode - in Table B.1.8_VLM
4457	MainResults[4]	main results from the 1 st profile of the 4 th channel, defined in the case of VLM mode - in Table B.1.8_VLM
5871	MainResults[5]	main results from the 1 st profile of the 5 th channel, defined in the case of VLM mode - in Table B.1.8_VLM
7285	MainResults[6]	main results from the 1 st profile of the 6 th channel, defined in the case of VLM mode - in Table B.1.8_VLM
8699	MainResults[7]	main results from the 2 nd profile of the 1 st channel, defined in the case of VLM mode - in Table B.1.8_VLM
100113	MainResults[8]	main results from the 2 nd profile of the 2 nd channel, defined in the case of VLM mode - in Table B.1.8_VLM

124

114127	MainResults[9]	main results from the 2 nd profile of the 3 rd channel, defined in the case of VLM mode - in Table B.1.8_VLM
128141	MainResults[10]	main results from the 2 nd profile of the 4 th channel, defined in the case of VLM mode - in Table B.1.8_VLM
142155	MainResults[11]	main results from the 2 nd profile of the 5 th channel, defined in the case of VLM mode - in Table B.1.8_VLM
156169	MainResults[12]	main results from the 2 nd profile of the 6 th channel, defined in the case of VLM mode - in Table B.1.8_VLM
170	Vec13	value of vector VEC 1-3 (*100 dB)
171	Vec46	value of vector VEC 4-6 (*100 dB)
172	Force13	main results from the 1 st force channel
	Force46	main results from the 2 nd force channel

Table B.10 One-profile main results in the case of VLM mode

Word number	Name / Value	Comment
0	0xnn0E	[0E, nn=sub-block_length]
12	MeasureTime	time of the measurement in the channel (if the 1 st profile in channel) overload time in the channel (if second profile in channel)
3	Result[1]	PEAK value in the profile (*100 dB)
4	Result[2]	P-P value in the profile (*100 dB)
5	Result[3]	reserved
6	Result[4]	reserved
7	Result[5]	MTVV (or MAX) value in the profile (*100 dB)
8	Result[6]	VDV value in the profile (if UnitFlags bit b2 is set to 0) (*100 dB)
9	Result[7]	RMS value in the profile (*100 dB)
10	Result[8]	reserved
11	Result[9]	reserved
12	Result[10]	reserved
13	Result[11]	reserved

Table B.11 One force channel main results

Word number	Name / Value	Comment
0	0xnn49	[49, nn=sub-block_length]
1	Result[1]	PEAK force value (*100 N)
2	Result[2]	MIN force value (*100 N)
3	Result[3]	MAX force value (*100 N)
4	Result[4]	AVERAGE force value (*100 N)
5	Result[5]	time of measured force above forceLPThresold value

Table B.12 Header of the file from the logger

Word number	Name / Value	Comment
0	0xnn18	[18, nn=header_length]
1	BufResOffs	position of the first saved result
2	BuffTSec	logger time-step - full seconds part
3	BuffTMilisec	logger time-step - milliseconds part

45	BuffLength	logger length (bytes)
67	RecsInBuff	number of records in the logger
89	RecsInObserv	number of records in the observation period equal to: number of records in the logger + number of records not saved
1011	AudioRecs	number of audio records in the logger
1213	Reserved	



Note: The current logger time step in seconds can be obtained from the formulae: **T = BuffTSec + BuffTMilisec / 1000**.

Table B.13 Contents of the file from the logger

Word number	Name / Value	Comment
0(BuffLength/2-1)		result#1, result#2, result#(BuffLength/2-1)

Table B.14 File end marker

Word number	Name / Value	Comment
0	0xFFFF	file end marker

Table B.15 Data block of instrument's setup

Word number	Name / Value	Comment
0	0x0020	[20, 00=block length in the next word]
1	BlockLength	block length
2BlockLength-1	SetupData	saved setup values

Table B.16 Trigger settings

Word number	Name / Value	Comment
0	0x0031	[31, 00=block length in the next word]
1	BlockLen	block length
2	NProfileTriggers	number of trigger conditions per profile
3	NSpectTriggers	number of trigger conditions per spectrum channel
4	NVectTriggers	number of trigger conditions per vector
	AlarmCond	alarm trigger (Table B.31)
	LoggerCond	logger trigger (<u>Table B.31</u>)
	WaveCond	wave recording trigger (Table B.31)
	SMSCond	SMS alert trigger (Table B.31)
	MailCond	E-mail alert trigger (Table B.31)
	EventCond	event recording trigger (Table B.31)

Word number	Name / Value	Comment
0	0xnn39	[39, nn=block length]
1	eventSampleRate	sampling rate: 0 - 6kHz
2	eventChannel	recorded channels mask: b0 - 1st channel b1 - 2nd channel b5 - 6th channel
3	event16b	1 - 16 bits per sample
4	eventGain	0 - signal gain +0dB
5	triggerEventTime	time constant for triggerEventTimeLimit in seconds
6	triggerEventTimeLimit	0 - unlimited recording time1 - fixed length2 - maximum length
7	signal source	0 - 1st profile filter 1 - 2nd profile filter

Table B.17 Event Recording Settings

Table B.18 Octave analysis header

Word number	Name / Value	Comment
0	0xnn09	[09, nn=block_length]
1	0xkknn	[nn=spectrum_mask, kk=used_spectrum]
25	OctaveHead[1]	header of the first enabled octave analysis, defined in $\underline{0}$
2+4*used_ spectrum 5+4*used_ spectrum	OctaveHead[used_spe ctrum]	header of the last enabled octave analysis, defined in $\underline{0}$

Table B.19 Octave analysis header entry

Word number	Name / Value	Comment
0	0xnn0A	[0A, nn=sub-block length]
1	SpectrumChannel	spectrum channel
2	SpectrumFilter	1/1 or 1/3 OCTAVE analysis filter: 0 - HP
3	SpectrumBuff	1/1 or 1/3 OCTAVE logging: 1 - ON, 0 - OFF

Table B.20 One-channel 1/1 OCTAVE analysis results

Word number	Name / Value	Comment
0	0xnn0F	[0F, nn=block_length]
1	LowestFreq	the lowest 1/1 OCTAVE frequency (*100 Hz)
2	Noct	number of 1/1 OCTAVE values
3	NoctTot	number of TOTAL values = 3
4 block_ length	Octave[i]	1/1 octave[i] value (*100 dB); i=1NOct+NOctTot
	•••	



Note: The TOTAL values, correspond to the HP, Profile 1 and Profile 2 filters - respectively.

Table B.21 One-channel 1/3 OCTAVE analysis results

Word number	Name / Value	Comment
0	0xnn10	[10, nn=block_length]
1	LowestFreq	the lowest 1/3 OCTAVE frequency (*100 Hz)
2	Nter	number of 1/3 OCTAVE values
3	NterTot	number of TOTAL values = 3
4 block_ length	Tercje[I]	1/3 octave[i] value (*100 dB); i=1NTer+NTerTot



Note: The TOTAL values, correspond to the HP, Profile 1 and Profile 2 filters - respectively.

Table B.22 TOTALS description

Word number	Name / Value	Comment
0	0xnn1A	[1A, nn=block_length = 1+(1 + Ntotal*4)*k (words)]
1 1+4*Ntotal	OneChnlTotDesc[1]	one-channel totals description block for the first channel with TOTALS in user filters ($\underline{0}$)
	OneChnlTotDesc[k]	one-channel totals description block for the last channel with TOTALS in user filters ($\underline{0}$)



Note: This data block is created only in the case when the file was saved for 1/1 OCTAVE or 1/3 OCTAVE analysis and the TOTAL values were calculated for the filters selected by the user (USER FILTERS). The TOTAL values corresponding to those filters are given in the TotValue positions and the definitions of the proper filters are presented in the Table B.1.20.

Word number	Name / Value	Comment
0	0xnn1B	[1B, nn=block_length = 1 + Ntotal*4 (words)]
1	SpectChannel	spectrum channel
2	FilterNo[1]	logical filter no. for the first total value 0, 1, 2 - standard filters 3, user-defined filters
3	FilterType[1]	0 - ACC., 1 - VEL., 2 - DIL.
4	calFactor[1]	calibration factor used to modify the computed TOTAL value
5	TotValue[1]	TOTAL value computed for the filter with logical no. FilterNo or zero value for standard filter
nn-4	FilterNo[Ntotal]	logical filter no. for the last total value 0, 1, 2 - standard filters 3, user-defined filters
nn-3	FilterType[Ntotal]	0 - ACC., 1 - VEL., 2 - DIL.
nn-2	calFactor[Ntotal]	calibration factor used to modify the computed TOTAL value
nn-1	TotValue[Ntotal]	TOTAL value computed for the filter with logical no. FilterNo or zero value for standard filter

 Table B.23
 One-channel TOTALS description

Table B.24 Description of user-defined filter

Word number	Name / Value	Comment
0	0xnn1D	[1D, nn=block_length = 5 + NTer (words)]
1	FilterNo	FilterNo as saved in one-channel description ($\underline{0}$)
24	FilterName	filter name (up to 5 letters, zero-ending string)
55+NTer- 1	FilterVal[i]	filter value (*10 dB) corresponding to the 1/3 octave[i] position; i=1NTer



Note: Such data block is created for each filter with the logical number FilterNo greater or equal to 3, expressed in the TOTALS DESCRIPTION block (cf. Tab. B.1.19 and Tab B.1.20). The description of the filter with the logical number FilterNo is given only once, disregarding the number of FilterNo repetition in Tab. B.1.20.

Table B.25 Spectrum header of the file from the logger

Word number	Name / Value	Comment
0	0xnn21	[21, nn=block_length=1+4*NumberOfBufferedSpectrums]
1	ChannelNo	channel number of the first logged spectrum minus 1
2	LowestFreq	the lowest 1/1 OCTAVE or 1/3 OCTAVE frequency (*100 Hz) of the first logged spectrum
3	NSpectRes	number of 1/1 OCTAVE or 1/3 OCTAVE results of the first logged spectrum
4	NTotal	number of TOTAL values of the first logged spectrum
block_ length-4	ChannelNo	channel number of the last logged spectrum minus 1
block_ length-3	LowestFreq	the lowest 1/1 OCTAVE or 1/3 OCTAVE frequency (*100 Hz) of the last logged spectrum

block_ length-2	NSpectRes	number of 1/1 OCTAVE or 1/3 OCTAVE results of the last logged spectrum
block_ length-1	NTotal	number of TOTAL values of the last logged spectrum

Table B.26 Maximum results of 1/1 OCTAVE analysis in one channel

Word number	Name / Value	Comment
0	0xnn2D	[2D, nn=block length]
1	LowestFreq	the lowest 1/1 OCTAVE frequency (*100 Hz)
2	Noct	number of 1/1 OCTAVE values
3	NoctTot	number of TOTAL values = 3
4 - length block	MaxOctave[i]	maximum result of the 1/1 octave analysis (*100 dB); i = 1NOct + NOctTot



Note: The TOTAL values, correspond to the HP, Profile 1 and Profile 2 filters – respectively.

Table B.27 Minimum results of 1/1 OCTAVE analysis in one channel

Word number	Name / Value	Comment
0	0xnn2E	[2E, nn=block length]
1	LowestFreq	the lowest 1/1 OCTAVE frequency (*100 Hz)
2	Noct	number of 1/1 OCTAVE values
3	NoctTot	number of TOTAL values = 3
4 - length block	MinOctave[i]	minimum result of the 1/1 octave analysis (*100 dB); i = 1NOct + NOctTot



Note: The TOTAL values, correspond to the HP, Profile 1 and Profile 2 filters - respectively.

Table B.28 Maximum results of 1/3 OCTAVE analysis in one channel

Word number	Name / Value	Comment
0	0xnn2F	[2F, nn=block length]
1	LowestFreq	the lowest 1/3 OCTAVE frequency (*100 Hz)
2	Nter	number of 1/3 OCTAVE values
3	NterTot	number of TOTAL values = 3
4 - length block	MaxTercje[I]	maximum result of the 1/3 octave analysis (*100 dB); i = 1NTer + NterTot



Note: The TOTAL values, correspond to the HP, Profile 1 and Profile 2 filters – respectively.

Word number	Name / Value	Comment
0	0xnn30	[30, nn=block length]
1	LowestFreq	the lowest 1/3 OCTAVE frequency (*100 Hz)
2	Nter	number of 1/3 OCTAVE values
3	NterTot	number of TOTAL values = 3
4 - length block	MinTercje[I]	minimum result of the 1/3 octave analysis (*100 dB); i = 1NTer + NterTot

Table B.29 Minimum results of 1/3 OCTAVE analysis in one channel



Note: The TOTAL values, correspond to the HP, Profile 1 and Profile 2 filters – respectively.

Table B.30 Seat measurement

Word number	Name / Value	Comment
0	0xnn2C	[2C, nn=block length]
1	SEATBase	base channels: 0 - channels 1-3, 1 - channels 4-6
2	SEATSeat	seating channels: 0 - channels 1-3, 1 - channels 4-6

Table B.31Trigger condition block

Word number	Name / Value	Comment
0	0xnn4C	[4C, nn=block length]
12	Flags	b1 -logger integration stepb2 -100ms integration stepb3 -1s integration stepb4 -current time integration stepb9 -trigger action: alarmb12 -trigger action: loggerb15 -integration period stepb17 -trigger action: SMSb21 -trigger action: E-MAILb23 -trigger action: event recorder
3	Mode	0 - OFF, 1 - LEVEL -, 2 - LEVEL +, 3 - SLOPE -, 4 - SLOPE +, 5 - GRADIENT -, 6 - GRADIENT +, 7 - DECAY
4	Source	0 - VECTOR RMS, 1 - PEAK, 2 - P-P, 3 - MAX, 4 - RMS, 5 - VDV
5	primaryLevel	triggering level in dB*100
6	secondaryLevel	in the case of GRADIENT mode: gradient level in dB*100 in the case of DECAY mode: signal drop level in dB*100

7	srcIndex	In the case of VECTOR Source: 0 - channels 1-3 1 - channels 4-6 other cases: channel No + 1
8	srcType	Trigger source 0 - vector 1 - profile 2 - spectrum

Table B.32 TEDS data block

Word number	Name / Value	Comment
0	0xnn4A	[4A, nn=block length]
1	TEDSCnt	Number of TEDS data blocks
2	FORCECnt	Number of force inputs
3	TEDSBlock1	first TEDS data block (0)
	TEDSBlockN	last TEDS data block (0))
k	valid[1]	0 - channel 1 data is valid 1 - channel 1 data is invalid
k+Channel sCount-1	valid[ChannelsCount]	0 - last channel data is valid 1 - last channel data is invalid
k+Channel	validF[1]	0 - force channel 1 data is valid
sCount		1 - force channel 1 data is invalid
k+Channel sCount+F ORCECnt- 1	validF[FORCECnt]	0 - last force channel data is valid 1 - last force channel data is invalid
k+Channel sCount+F ORCECnt	calFact[1]	calibration factor read from TEDS for the first channel in dB*100
k+2*Chan nelsCount +FORCEC nt-1	calFact[ChannelsCount]	calibration factor read from TEDS for the last channel in dB*100
k+2*Chan nelsCount +FORCEC nt	reserved	
k+2*Chan nelsCount +2*FORC ECnt-1	reserved	

Word number	Name / Value	Comment
0	0xnn4B	[4B, nn=block length]
1	Mfgld	Manufacturer ID
2	Model	Model
3	versionNo	Model version
4	versionLetter	Model subversion
56	serialNo	Serial number

Table B.33 TEDS data block

 Table B.34
 Data block of instrument's text setup

Word number	Name / Value	Comment	
0	0x004D	[4D, 00=block length in the next word]	
1	BlockLength	block length	
2BlockLength-1	SetupData	saved setup string values	
		· · ·	

Table B.35 Data block of instrument's user filters

Word number	Name / Value	Comment
0	0x0027	[27, 00=block length in the next word]
1	BlockLength	block length
2BlockLength-1	SetupData	saved values

B.3 STRUCTURE OF THE RESULT FILES

B.3.1 Structure of the file with the results from Level Meter Mode

File header - cf. <u>Table B.1</u>.
Unit and software specification - cf. <u>Table B.2</u>.
Parameters and global settings - cf. <u>Table B.3</u>.
Hardware settings for channels - cf. <u>Table B.4</u>.
Software settings for channels - cf. <u>Table B.5</u>.
Trigger settings (cf. <u>Table B.16</u>).
Vector measurement settings - cf. <u>0</u>.
Settings for vibration dose measurement (the presence depends on the **MEASURE DOSE** and channel filter settings) - cf. <u>0</u>. **Main results** - cf. <u>Table B.9</u>.
File end marker - cf. <u>Table B.14</u>.

B.3.2 Structure of the file containing LM results from logger's file

File header - cf. <u>Table B.1</u>. Unit and software specification - cf. <u>Table B.2</u>. Parameters and global settings - cf. <u>Table B.3</u>. Hardware settings for channels - cf. <u>Table B.4</u>. Software settings for channels - cf. <u>Table B.5</u>. Trigger settings - cf. Tab. <u>Table B.16</u>. Vector measurement settings - cf. <u>Table B.7</u>. **Event Recording settings** - cf. <u>Table B.17</u>.

Header of the file from the logger - cf. <u>Table B.12</u>. Contents of the file from the logger - cf. <u>Table B.13</u>.

File end marker - cf. <u>Table B.14</u>.

B.3.3 Structure of the file containing saved instrument's setup

File header - cf. <u>Table B.1</u>. Unit and software specification - cf. <u>Table B.2</u>. **Data block of instrument's setup** - cf. <u>Table B.15</u>.

File end marker - cf. Table B.14.

B.3.4 Structure of the file with 1/1 OCTAVE analysis results

File header - cf. <u>Table B.1</u>.

Unit and software specification - cf. <u>Table B.2</u>.

Parameters and global settings - cf. Table B.3.

Hardware settings for channels - cf. <u>Table B.4</u>.

Software settings for channels - cf. Table B.5.

Trigger settings (cf. Table B.16).

Vector measurement settings - cf. <u>Table B.7</u>.

Octave analysis header - cf. 0.

The hand-arm and whole-body vibration dose measurement settings - cf. $\underline{0}$.

Main results - cf. <u>Table B.9</u>.

One-channel 1/1 Octave analysis results (one for each channel with spectrum analysis enabled) - cf. $\underline{0}$. TOTALS description (if needed) - cf. <u>Table B.22</u>.

Description of user-defined filter (if needed) - cf. Table B.24.

Maximum 1/1 Octave analysis results in one channel (one for each channel with spectrum analysis enabled, presence depends on the **MAX. SPECT.** setting) - cf. <u>Table B.26</u>.

Minimum 1/1 Octave analysis results in one channel (one for each channel with spectrum analysis enabled, presence depends on the **MIN. SPECT.** setting) - cf. <u>Table B.27</u>.

File end marker - cf. Table B.14.

B.3.5 Structure of the file with 1/3 OCTAVE analysis results

File header - cf. Table B.1.

Unit and software specification - cf. Table B.2.

Parameters and global settings - cf. Table B.3.

Hardware settings for channels - cf. Table B.4.

Software settings for channels - cf. Table B.5.

Trigger settings (cf. Table B.16).

Vector measurement settings - cf. Table B.7.

Octave analysis header - cf. 0.

The hand-arm and whole-body vibration dose measurement settings - cf. 0.

Main results - cf. Table B.9.

One-channel 1/3 OCTAVE analysis results (one for each channel with spectrum analysis enabled) - cf. <u>Table B.21</u>.

Maximum 1/3 OCTAVE analysis results in one channel (one for each channel with spectrum analysis enabled, presence depends on the **MAX. SPECT.** setting) - cf. <u>Table B.28</u>.

Minimum 1/3 OCTAVE analysis results in one channel (one for each channel with spectrum analysis enabled, presence depends on the **MIN. SPECT.** setting) - cf. <u>Table B.29</u>.

TOTALS description (if needed) - cf. Table B.22.

Description of user-defined filter (if needed) - cf. <u>Table B.24</u>. File end marker - cf. <u>Table B.14</u>.

B.3.6 Structure of the file containing 1/1 or 1/3 OCTAVE analysis results from logger's file

File header - cf. <u>Table B.1</u>. Unit and software specification - cf. <u>Table B.2</u>. Parameters and global settings - cf. <u>Table B.3</u>. Hardware settings for channels - cf. <u>Table B.4</u>. Software settings for channels - cf. <u>Table B.5</u>. Trigger settings (cf. <u>Table B.16</u>). Vector measurement settings - cf. <u>Table B.7</u>. **Header of the file from the logger** - cf. <u>Table B.12</u>. **Octave analysis header** - cf. <u>0</u>.

Spectrum analysis header of the file from the logger - cf. <u>Table B.25</u>. Contents of the file from the logger - cf. <u>Table B.13</u>.

File end marker - cf. Table B.14.

B.4 CONTENTS OF THE FILE IN THE LOGGER

The records with the results and the records with the state of the markers as well as the records with the breaks in the results registration are saved in the files in the logger.

B.4.1 Record with the results

The contents of the record with the results depends on the measurement function, selected channels modes, values set in the **Logger** menu and its sub-lists. Profile results are written on 15 most significant bits in dB*10, while least significant bit is used for overload indication flag. The following elements can be present (in the given sequence):

 results of the measurement from the 1st profile of the 1st channel if the LOGGER list was marked and LOGGER MODE was set to ON (*path: MENU / Measurement / Logging / Logger / Logger Setup / Logger Mode: On*) and if any position in Channel 1 Profile 1 (*path: MENU / Measurement / Logging / Logger / Logger Result / Channel 1 Profile 1*) Log column was selected, up to five words are written in the given sequence:

<result1> - PEAK result in the case of VLM if the first position was marked, else no value is written, <result2> - P–P result in the case of VLM if the second position was marked, else no value is written, <result3> - MAX result in the case of VLM if the third position was marked, else no value is written, <result4> - RMS result in the case of VLM if the fourth position was marked, else no value is written, <result5> - VDV result in the case of VLM if the fifth position was marked, else no value is written,

- results of the measurement from the 1st profile of the 2nd channel if the LOGGER list was marked and LOGGER MODE was set to ON (*path: MENU / Measurement / Logging / Logger / Logger Setup / Logger Mode: On*) and if any position in Channel 2 Profile 1 (*path: MENU / Measurement / Logging / Logger / Logger Result / Channel 2 Profile 1*) Log column was selected, up to five words are written in the given sequence:
 - <result1> PEAK result in the case of VLM if the first position was marked, else no value is with the calibration adapter
 - <result2> P-P result in the case of VLM if the second position was marked, else no value is written,
 - <result3> MAX result in the case of VLM if the third position was marked, else no value is written,
 - <result4> RMS result in the case of VLM if the fourth position was marked, else no value is written,
 - <result5> VDV result in the case of VLM if the fifth position was marked, else no value is written,

results of the measurement from the 1st profile of the 3rd channel if the LOGGER list was marked and LOGGER MODE was set to ON (*path: MENU / Measurement / Logging / Logger / Logger Setup / Logger Mode: On*) and if any position in Channel 3 Profile 1 (*path: MENU / Measurement / Logging / Logger / Logger Result / Channel 3 Profile 1*) Log column was selected, up to five words are written in the given sequence:

<result1> - PEAK result in the case of VLM if the first position was marked, else no value is written, <result2> - P-P result in the case of VLM if the second position was marked, else no value is written, <result3> - MAX result in the case of VLM if the third position was marked, else no value is written, <result4> - RMS result in the case of VLM if the fourth position was marked, else no value is written, <result5> - VDV result in the case of VLM if the fifth position was marked, else no value is written,

results of the measurement from the 1st profile of the 4th channel if the LOGGER list was marked and LOGGER MODE was set to ON (*path: MENU / Measurement / Logging / Logger / Logger Setup / Logger Mode: On*) and if any position in Channel 4 Profile 1 (*path: MENU / Measurement / Logging / Logger / Logger Result / Channel 4 Profile 1*) Log column was selected, up to five words are written in the given sequence:

<result1> - PEAK result in the case of VLM if the first position was marked, else no value is written, <result2> - P-P result in the case of VLM if the second position was marked, else no value is written, <result3> - MAX result in the case of VLM if the third position was marked, else no value is written, <result4> - RMS result in the case of VLM if the fourth position was marked, else no value is written, <result5> - VDV result in the case of VLM if the fifth position was marked, else no value is written,

results of the measurement from the 1st profile of the 5th channel if the LOGGER list was marked and LOGGER MODE was set to ON (*path: MENU / Measurement / Logging / Logger / Logger Setup / Logger Mode: On*) and if any position in Channel 5 Profile 1 (*path: MENU / Measurement / Logging / Logger / Logger Result / Channel 5 Profile 1*) Log column was selected, up to five words are written in the given sequence:

<result1> - PEAK result in the case of VLM if the first position was marked, else no value is written, <result2> - P-P result in the case of VLM if the second position was marked, else no value is written, <result3> - MAX result in the case of VLM if the third position was marked, else no value is written, <result4> - RMS result in the case of VLM if the fourth position was marked, else no value is written, <result5> - VDV result in the case of VLM if the fifth position was marked, else no value is written,

results of the measurement from the 1st profile of the 6th channel if the LOGGER list was marked and LOGGER MODE was set to ON (*path: MENU / Measurement / Logging / Logger / Logger Setup / Logger Mode: On*) and if any position in Channel 6 Profile 1 (*path: MENU / Measurement / Logging / Logger / Logger Result / Channel 6 Profile 1*) Log column was selected, up to five words are written in the given sequence:

<result1> - PEAK result in the case of VLM if the first position was marked, else no value is written, <result2> - P–P result in the case of VLM if the second position was marked, else no value is written, <result3> - MAX result in the case of VLM if the third position was marked, else no value is written, <result4> - RMS result in the case of VLM if the fourth position was marked, else no value is written, <result5> - VDV result in the case of VLM if the fifth position was marked, else no value is written,

results of the measurement from the 2nd profile of the 1st channel if the LOGGER list was marked and LOGGER MODE was set to ON (*path: MENU / Measurement / Logging / Logger / Logger Setup / Logger Mode: On*) and if any position in Channel 1 Profile 2 (*path: MENU / Measurement / Logging / Logger / Logger Result / Channel 1 Profile 2*) Log column was selected, up to five words are written in the given sequence:

<result1> - **PEAK** result in the case of **VLM** if the first position was marked, else no value is written, <result2> - **P–P** result in the case of **VLM** if the second position was marked, else no value is written, <result3> - **MAX** result in the case of **VLM** if the third position was marked, else no value is written, <result4> - **RMS** result in the case of **VLM** if the fourth position was marked, else no value is written, <result5> - **VDV** result in the case of **VLM** if the fifth position was marked, else no value is written,

 results of the measurement from the 2nd profile of the 2nd channel if the LOGGER list was marked and LOGGER MODE was set to ON (*path: MENU / Measurement / Logging / Logger / Logger Setup / Logger Mode: On*) and if any position in Channel 2 Profile 2 (*path: MENU / Measurement / Logging / Logger / Logger Result / Channel 2 Profile 2*) Log column was selected, up to five words are written in the given sequence:

<result1> - PEAK result in the case of VLM if the first position was marked, else no value is written, <result2> - P-P result in the case of VLM if the second position was marked, else no value is written, <result3> - MAX result in the case of VLM if the third position was marked, else no value is written, <result4> - RMS result in the case of VLM if the fourth position was marked, else no value is written, <result5> - VDV result in the case of VLM if the fifth position was marked, else no value is written,

 results of the measurement from the 2nd profile of the 3rd channel if the LOGGER list was marked and LOGGER MODE was set to ON (*path: MENU / Measurement / Logging / Logger / Logger Setup / Logger Mode: On*) and if any position in Channel 3 Profile 2 (*path: MENU / Measurement / Logging / Logger / Logger Result / Channel 3 Profile 2*) Log column was selected, up to five words are written in the given sequence:

<result1> - PEAK result in the case of VLM if the first position was marked, else no value is written, <result2> - P-P result in the case of VLM if the second position was marked, else no value is written, <result3> - MAX result in the case of VLM if the third position was marked, else no value is written, <result4> - RMS result in the case of VLM if the fourth position was marked, else no value is written, <result5> - VDV result in the case of VLM if the fifth position was marked, else no value is written,

results of the measurement from the 2nd profile of the 4th channel if the LOGGER list was marked and LOGGER MODE was set to ON (*path: MENU / Measurement / Logging / Logger / Logger Setup / Logger Mode: On*) and if any position in Channel 4 Profile 2 (*path: MENU / Measurement / Logging / Logger / Logger Result / Channel 4 Profile 2*) Log column was selected, up to five words are written in the given sequence:

<result1> - PEAK result in the case of VLM if the first position was marked, else no value is written, <result2> - P–P result in the case of VLM if the second position was marked, else no value is written, <result3> - MAX result in the case of VLM if the third position was marked, else no value is written, <result4> - RMS result in the case of VLM if the fourth position was marked, else no value is written, <result5> - VDV result in the case of VLM if the fifth position was marked, else no value is written,

results of the measurement from the 2nd profile of the 5th channel if the LOGGER list was marked and LOGGER MODE was set to ON (*path: MENU / Measurement / Logging / Logger / Logger Setup / Logger Mode: On*) and if any position in Channel 5 Profile 2 (*path: MENU / Measurement / Logging / Logger / Logger Result / Channel 5 Profile 2*) Log column was selected, up to five words are written in the given sequence:

<result1> - PEAK result in the case of VLM if the first position was marked, else no value is written, <result2> - P–P result in the case of VLM if the second position was marked, else no value is written, <result3> - MAX result in the case of VLM if the third position was marked, else no value is written, <result4> - RMS result in the case of VLM if the fourth position was marked, else no value is written, <result5> - VDV result in the case of VLM if the fifth position was marked, else no value is written,

 results of the measurement from the 2nd profile of the 6th channel if the LOGGER list was marked and LOGGER MODE was set to ON (*path: MENU / Measurement / Logging / Logger / Logger Setup / Logger Mode: On*) and if any position in Channel 6 Profile 2 (*path: MENU / Measurement / Logging / Logger / Logger Result / Channel 6 Profile 2*) Log column was selected, up to five words are written in the given sequence:

<result1> - PEAK result in the case of VLM if the first position was marked, else no value is written, <result2> - P–P result in the case of VLM if the second position was marked, else no value is written, <result3> - MAX result in the case of VLM if the third position was marked, else no value is written, <result4> - RMS result in the case of VLM if the fourth position was marked, else no value is written, <result5> - VDV result in the case of VLM if the fifth position was marked, else no value is written, 137

- VECTOR 1-3 measurement result if the LOGGER list was marked and LOGGER MODE was set to ON (*path: MENU / Measurement / Logging / Logger / Logger Setup / Logger Mode: On*) and if position at VEC13 row Log column (*path: MENU / Measurement / Logging / Logger / Logger Result / Auxiliary Logger*) is selected and VECTOR 1-3 measurement was enabled; one word is written,
- VECTOR 4-6 measurement result if the LOGGER list was marked and LOGGER MODE was set to ON (*path: MENU / Measurement / Logging / Logger / Logger Setup / Logger Mode: On*) and if position at VEC46 row Log column (*path: MENU / Measurement / Logging / Logger / Logger Result / Auxiliary Logger*) is selected and VECTOR 4-6 measurement was enabled; one word is written,
- results of the measurement from the 1st force channel if the LOGGER list was marked and LOGGER MODE was set to ON (*path: MENU / Measurement / Logging / Logger / Logger Setup / Logger Mode: On*) and if any position in Force 1-3 Logger (*path: MENU / Measurement / Logging / Logger / Logger Result / Auxiliary / Force 1-3 Logger*) Log column was selected, up to four words are written in the given sequence:

<result1> - PEAK result if the first position was marked, else no value is written,

- <result2> MAX result if the second position was marked, else no value is written,
- <result3> MIN result if the third position was marked, else no value is written,

<result4> - **AVER** result if the fourth position was marked, else no value is written,

- results of the measurement from the 2nd force channel if the LOGGER list was marked and LOGGER MODE was set to ON (*path: MENU / Measurement / Logging / Logger / Logger Setup / Logger Mode: On*) and if any position in Force 4-6 Logger (*path: MENU / Measurement / Logging / Logger / Logger Result / Auxiliary / Force 4-6 Logger*) Log column was selected, up to four words are written in the given sequence:
 - <result1> PEAK result if the first position was marked, else no value is written,
 - <result2> MAX result if the second position was marked, else no value is written,
 - <result3> MIN result if the third position was marked, else no value is written,

<result4> - AVER result if the fourth position was marked, else no value is written,

- results of 1/1 OCTAVE analysis from the 1st channel if 1/1 OCTAVE analysis was selected as the measurement function and if the LOGGER list was marked and LOGGER MODE was set to ON (*path: MENU / Measurement / Logging / Logger / Logger Setup / Logger Mode: On*) and if Channel 1 position (*path: MENU / Measurement / Logging / Logger / Logger Result / 1/1 Octave Logger*) is selected; the sequence of words is written:
 - <flags> <Octave[1]> <Octave[2]> ... <Octave[NOct+NOctTot]>

where:

flags = 1 - the overload detected, 0 - the overload not detected

Octave[i] - the result of 1/1 OCTAVE analysis (*100 dB); i = 1..NOct+NOctTot

results of 1/1 OCTAVE analysis from the 2nd channel if 1/1 OCTAVE analysis was selected as the measurement function and if the LOGGER list was marked and LOGGER MODE was set to ON (*path: MENU / Measurement / Logging / Logger / Logger Setup / Logger Mode: On*) and if Channel 2 position (*path: MENU / Measurement / Logging / Logger / Logger Result / 1/1 Octave Logger*) is selected; the sequence of words is written:

<flags> <Octave[1]> <Octave[2]> ... <Octave[NOct+NOctTot]> where:

flags = 1 - the overload detected, 0 - the overload not detected Octave[i] - the result of **1/1 OCTAVE** analysis (*100 dB); i = 1..NOct+NOctTot

- results of 1/1 OCTAVE analysis from the 3rd channel if 1/1 OCTAVE analysis was selected as the measurement function and if the LOGGER list was marked and LOGGER MODE was set to ON (*path: MENU / Measurement / Logging / Logger / Logger Setup / Logger Mode: On*) and if Channel 3 position (*path: MENU / Measurement / Logging / Logger / Logger Result / 1/1 Octave Logger*) is selected; the sequence of words is written:
 - <flags> <Octave[1]> <Octave[2]> ... <Octave[NOct+NOctTot]> where:

flags = 1 - the overload detected, 0 - the overload not detected Octave[i] - the result of **1/1 OCTAVE** analysis (*100 dB); i = 1..NOct+NOctTot

results of 1/1 OCTAVE analysis from the 4th channel if 1/1 OCTAVE analysis was selected as the measurement function and if the LOGGER list was marked and LOGGER MODE was set to ON (*path: MENU / Measurement / Logging / Logger / Logger Setup / Logger Mode: On*) and if Channel 4 position (*path: MENU / Measurement / Logging / Logger / Logger Result / 1/1 Octave Logger*) is selected; the sequence of words is written:

<flags> <Octave[1]> <Octave[2]> ... <Octave[NOct+NOctTot]> where:

flags = 1 - the overload detected, 0 - the overload not detected Octave[i] - the result of **1/1 OCTAVE** analysis (*100 dB); i = 1..NOct+NOctTot

results of 1/1 OCTAVE analysis from the 5th channel if 1/1 OCTAVE analysis was selected as the measurement function and if the LOGGER list was marked and LOGGER MODE was set to ON (*path: MENU / Measurement / Logging / Logger / Logger Setup / Logger Mode: On*) and if Channel 5 position (*path: MENU / Measurement / Logging / Logger / Logger Result / 1/1 Octave Logger*) is selected; the sequence of words is written:

<flags> <Octave[1]> <Octave[2]> ... <Octave[NOct+NOctTot]> where:

flags = 1 - the overload detected, 0 - the overload not detected Octave[i] - the result of **1/1 OCTAVE** analysis (*100 dB); i = 1..NOct+NOctTot

results of 1/1 OCTAVE analysis from the 6th channel if 1/1 OCTAVE analysis was selected as the measurement function and if the LOGGER list was marked and LOGGER MODE was set to ON (*path: MENU / Measurement / Logging / Logger / Logger Setup / Logger Mode: On*) and if Channel 6 position (*path: MENU / Measurement / Logging / Logger / Logger Result / 1/1 Octave Logger*) is selected; the sequence of words is written:

<flags> <Octave[1]> <Octave[2]> ... <Octave[NOct+NOctTot]> where:

flags = 1 - the overload detected, 0 - the overload not detected

Octave[i] - the result of 1/1 OCTAVE analysis (*100 dB); i = 1..NOct+NOctTot

results of 1/3 OCTAVE analysis from the 1st channel if 1/3 OCTAVE analysis was selected as the measurement function and if the LOGGER list was marked and LOGGER MODE was set to ON (*path: MENU / Measurement / Logging / Logger / Logger Setup / Logger Mode: On*) and if Channel 1 position (*path: MENU / Measurement / Logging / Logger / Logger Result / 1/3 Octave Logger*) is selected; the sequence of words is written:

<flags> <Terave[1]> < Terave [2]> ... < Terave [Nter+NterTot]> where:

flags = 1 - the overload detected, 0 - the overload not detected

Terave[i] - the result of **1/3 OCTAVE** analysis (*100 dB); i = 1..Nter+NterTot

results of 1/3 OCTAVE analysis from the 2nd channel if 1/3 OCTAVE analysis was selected as the measurement function and if the LOGGER list was marked and LOGGER MODE was set to ON (*path: MENU / Measurement / Logging / Logger / Logger Setup / Logger Mode: On*) and if Channel 2 position (*path: MENU / Measurement / Logging / Logger / Logger Result / 1/3 Octave Logger*) is selected; the sequence of words is written:

<flags> <Terave[1]> < Terave [2]> ... < Terave [Nter+NterTot]>

where:

flags = 1 - the overload detected, 0 - the overload not detected

Terave[i] - the result of 1/3 OCTAVE analysis (*100 dB); i = 1..Nter+NterTot

results of 1/3 OCTAVE analysis from the 3rd channel if 1/3 OCTAVE analysis was selected as the measurement function and if the LOGGER list was marked and LOGGER MODE was set to ON (*path: MENU / Measurement / Logging / Logger / Logger Setup / Logger Mode: On*) and if Channel 3 position (*path: MENU / Measurement / Logging / Logger / Logger Result / 1/3 Octave Logger*) is selected; the sequence of words is written:

<flags> <Terave[1]> < Terave [2]> ... < Terave [Nter+NterTot]>

where:

flags = 1 - the overload detected, 0 - the overload not detected

Terave[i] - the result of 1/3 OCTAVE analysis (*100 dB); i = 1..Nter+NterTot

results of 1/3 OCTAVE analysis from the 4th channel if 1/3 OCTAVE analysis was selected as the measurement function and if the LOGGER list was marked and LOGGER MODE was set to ON (*path: MENU / Measurement / Logging / Logger / Logger Setup / Logger Mode: On*) and if Channel 4 position (*path: MENU / Measurement / Logging / Logger / Logger Result / 1/3 Octave Logger*) is selected; the sequence of words is written:

<flags> <Terave[1]> < Terave [2]> ... < Terave [Nter+NterTot]> where:

flags = 1 - the overload detected, 0 - the overload not detected

Terave[i] - the result of 1/3 OCTAVE analysis (*100 dB); i = 1..Nter+NterTot

results of 1/3 OCTAVE analysis from the 5th channel if 1/3 OCTAVE analysis was selected as the measurement function and if the LOGGER list was marked and LOGGER MODE was set to ON (*path: MENU / Measurement / Logging / Logger / Logger Setup / Logger Mode: On*) and if Channel 5 position (*path: MENU / Measurement / Logging / Logger / Logger Result / 1/3 Octave Logger*) is selected; the sequence of words is written:

<flags> <Terave[1]> < Terave [2]> ... < Terave [Nter+NterTot]> where: flags = 1 - the overload detected, 0 - the overload not detected

Terave[i] - the result of 1/3 OCTAVE analysis (*100 dB); i = 1..Nter+NterTot

results of 1/3 OCTAVE analysis from the 6th channel if 1/3 OCTAVE analysis was selected as the measurement function and if the LOGGER list was marked and LOGGER MODE was set to ON (*path: MENU / Measurement / Logging / Logger / Logger Setup / Logger Mode: On*) and if Channel 6 position (*path: MENU / Measurement / Logging / Logger / Logger Result / 1/3 Octave Logger*) is selected; the sequence of words is written:
 <flags> <Terave[1]> < Terave [2]> ... < Terave [Nter+NterTot]>

```
where:
```

flags = 1 - the overload detected, 0 - the overload not detected

Terave[i] - the result of 1/3 OCTAVE analysis (*100 dB); i = 1..Nter+NterTot

B.4.2 Record with the state of the markers

The record with the state of the markers consists of one word:

<0x8nnn>

in which 12 bits nnn denote the state of the markers:

b11 = state of #12 marker b10 = state of #11 marker ... b1 = state of #2 marker b0 = state of #1 marker

B.4.3 Record with the breaks in the results registration

The record with the breaks in the results registration consists of four words:

<0xB0ii> <0xB1jj> <0xB2kk> <0xB3nn>

in which ii, jj, kk, nn bytes denote 4-bytes counter of left or skipped records: nnkkjjii (ii is the least significant byte, nn - the most significant byte).

B.4.4 Record with the breaks account PAUSE in the results registration

The record with the breaks in the results registration consists of four words:

<0xA0ii> <0xA1jj> <0xA2kk> <0xA3nn>

in which ii, jj, kk, nn bytes denote 4-bytes counter duration of PAUSE in milliseconds: nnkkjjii (ii is the least significant byte, nn - the most significant byte).

Pause duration means time passed between pressing **<PAUSE>** key and measurement continuation key. Start delay after pressing continuation key isn't added to the counter.

B.4.5 Record with the auto-save file name

The record with the auto-save file name consists of six words:

<0xC0aa>

<0xccbb>

<0xeedd>

<0xggff>

<0xiihh>

<0xC8aa>

in which:

aa - size of record,

bb cc dd ee ff gg hh ii - 8-bytes name of auto-save file name

B.4.6 Record with Time-domain signal data

This record exists only in the case when the **Time-domain signal recording** is active. The samples of the signal are saved in the blocks. Each block is divided into frames, which are stored in a file among the logger results. The frame starting block and the frame ending it are marked with the b10 and b9 bits set in the header of the frame, respectively. It happens in the case of stopping the recording that the ending frame does not exist.

The format of the data frame is as follows:

HS	L	S	L	HE

where:

HS starting header (1 word)

L block length (1 word), expressed in words (4 + number of samples)

S samples of the measured signal (each sample is written in two bytes; the recording starts with the least significant byte) HE ending header (1 word), which differs from the HS only on b11 bit (thanks to it, it is possible to analyse the recorded file starting from its end)

The HEADER format is as follows:

b15 b14 b13 b12 b11 b10 b9 b8 b7 b6 b5 b4 b3 b2 b1 b0

where:

b15 - 1

b14 - 0

b13 - 0

b12 - 1, bits b15 \div b12 = 9 constitute the marker of the frame

b11 - header type:

0 - HS

1 - HE

b10 - 1 denotes the first frame in the block

b9 - 1 denotes the last frame in the block

b7 - 1 denotes an error (the samples were overwritten in the cycle buffer, which means that the recording in the analysed block is not correct)

```
b8, b6÷b0 - reserved
```

B.5 DATE AND TIME

Following function written in C explains how the date and time are coded:

```
void ExtractDateTime(int date, int time, int dt[])
{
    int sec,year;
    sec = ((0xffff&time)<<1); /* time<<1; */
    dt[0] = sec%60; /* sec */
    dt[1] = (sec/60)%60; /* min */
    dt[2] = sec/3600; /* hour */
    dt[2] = sec/3600; /* hour */
    dt[3] = date&0x1F; /* day */
    dt[4] = (date>>5)&0x0F; /* month */
    year = (date>>9) & 0x07F;
    dt[5] = year+2000; /* year */
}
```

APPENDIX C. TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

C.1 SPECIFICATION OF SV 106D AS VIBRATION LEVEL METER (VLM)

The SV 106D vibration meter makes measurements simultaneous in six channels with independent set of filters and detector constants. SV106D meets requirements of ISO 8041-1:2017, ISO 5349 and ISO 2631-1,2&5

VLM function is provided by the two 5-pin Lemo compatible input sockets type ENB.0B.304 for **Channels 1-3** and **Channels 4-6**.

Configuration of the complete instrument for the Whole-Body measurements

- SV 106D vibration meter
- SV 38V triaxial SEAT accelerometer (MEMS type) with dedicated cable
- SV 39A/L triaxial SEAT accelerometer (IEPE type) with dedicated cable
- SV 151 triaxial accelerometer (MEMS type) for measurements on vehicle floor

Configuration of the complete instrument for the Hand-Arm measurements

- SV 106D vibration meter,
- SV 105 triaxial Hand-Arm accelerometer (MEMS type) with adapter
- SV 105F triaxial Hand-Arm accelerometer (MEMS type) with adapter & grip force sensor
- SV 150 triaxial Hand-Arm triaxial accelerometer (MEMS type), direct fixing to the tool
- SV 50 triaxial accelerometer set, including Dytran 3023M2 (IEPE type) and adapters

Recommended calibrator:

• SV 111 vibration calibrator for HVM or equivalent (not included in the standard set)

Accessories included

• SC 158 USB cable,

Measured quantities

The measured quantities in the vibration meter mode: RMS, VDV, CRF, OVL, PEAK, P–P, MTVV, MAX, VECTOR, A(8), ELV, EAV. Definitions for mentioned parameters are given in Appendix D.

Mounting for vibration tests

The accelerometer should be connected with SV 106D using proper cable provided by the manufacturer.

The accelerometer should be mounted on the shaker using proper adapter provided by the manufacturer.



Note: Maximum length of the extension cable between the accelerometer and the instrument is 10 m. Recommended length of the cable is less than 3 meters.

Linear operating ranges (for acceleration)

The linear operating ranges with the margin from noise > 10 dB

Table C.1.	Linear operating ranges with the	SV 38V accelerometer (RM	IS values for sinusoidal signals)
------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------	-----------------------------------

Filter	Accelerometer SV 38V nominal sensitivity 50 mV/ms ⁻² (calibration factor = -14 dB)	
	from	to
HP	94 dB (50 mm/s²)	
Wf	70 dB (3.16 mm/s ²)	151 dB
Wc, Wk, Wh, Wb Wd, Wm, Wg BL – Wf	80 dB (10.0 mm/s ²)	(35.5 m/s ²)
Wj	85 dB (17.8 mm/s2)	154 dBpeak
BL- Wb, BL- Wc, BL- Wm, BL- Wj, BL- Wd, BL- Wg, BL- Wk	90 dB (31.6 mm/s²)	(49 m/s ² peak)

Table C.2. Linear operating ranges with the SV 39A/L accelerometer (RMS values for sinusoidal signals)

Filter	Accelerometer SV 39A/L nominal sensitivity 10 mV/ms ⁻² (calibration factor = 0 dB)	
	from	to
HP	94 dB (50 mm/s²)	161 dB
Wc, Wk, Wh, Wb Wd, Wm, Wg	80 dB (10.0 mm/s²)	(112 m/s ²)
BL- Wb, BL- Wc, BL- Wm, BL- Wj Wj, BL- Wd, BL- Wg, BL- Wk	90 dB (31.6 mm/s²)	164 dBpeak (159 m/s² peak)

 Table C.3.
 Linear operating ranges with the SV 151 accelerometer (RMS values for sinusoidal signals)

Filter	Acceleromete nominal sensitivity (calibration facto	∕ 5.81 mV/ms⁻²	
	from	to	
HP	100 dB (100 mm/s²)	163 dB	
Wd, Wk	80 dB (10 mm/s²)	(141.0 m/s ²)	
Wm	83 dB (14 mm/s²)		
BL- Wd, BL- Wk, BL- Wm	96 dB (63 mm/s²)	167 dBpeak (223.5 m/s² peak)	

Filter	Accelerometer 3023M2 nominal sensitivity 1 mV/ms ⁻² (calibration factor = +20.0 dB)		
	from	to	
Wh	110.0 dB (320 mm/s²)	181.0 dB	
BL-Wh	116.0 dB (631 mm/s²)	(1120.0 m/s²) 184.0 dBpeak (1585.0 m/s² peak)	

Table C.4. Linear operating ranges with 3023M2 accelerometer (RMS values for sinusoidal signals)

Table C.5. Linear operating ranges with SV 105/BF accelerometer (RMS values for sinusoidal signals)

Filter	Accelerometer SV 105/105F / SV 150 nominal sensitivity 0.661 mV/ms ⁻² (calibration factor = +23.6 dB)	
	from	to
Wh	106.0 dB (0.2 m/s ²)	183.0 dB
	120.0 dB (1.0 m/s²)	(1413.0 m/s ²)
BL-Wh		186.0 dBpeak (1995.0 m/s² peak)

Frequency range for the acceleration measurement (+/- 10%)	0.02 Hz ÷ 2 kHz
--	-----------------

Basic error for the acceleration measurement

Electrical substitute for the accelerometer

In order to obtain an electrical input, an accelerometer with IEPE input must be replaced by the electrical impedance SV48/106.

 $< \pm 0.5 \text{ dB}$

Calibration

Direct:by measurement of the standard signal generated by the external vibration calibrator.Indirect:by declaration of the transducer's sensitivity (according to the calibration chart).



Note: Calibration procedure is given in Chapter 3.2.

Accelerometer input		
Connector	2 x LEMO 5-pins: six channels IEPE type or Direct and two channels for the force transducers	
Impedance (each channel)	130 kΩ / 20 pF (typical)	
Vibration transducers supply	IEPE type: max 28 V / 1.5 mA current source	
	Direct type: 5.15 V DC / max 150 mA voltage source	

145	SV 106D Oser Mariual	
Range of the measured voltage		5 V_{Peak} (indication 174 dB_{Peak} for the calibration factor 0.0)
Maximu	n input voltage	SV 106D is the instrument with the 2 nd security class according to the international standard IEC 348. The input voltage should be within 30 V Peak – Peak
RMS det	ector	

Digital	"True RMS" with Peak detection
Resolution	0.1 dB
Range	327.7 dB
Crest Factor	unlimited for signals within 20 kHz band
Time weighting filters	100 ms, 125 ms, 200 ms, 500 ms, 1 s, 2 s, 5 s and 10 s
PEAK and P-P detectors	digital with 0.1 dB sampling step

Overload detector

...

SV 106D Lloor Manual

The instrument has the built-in overload detectors. Both A/D converter and input amplifier overload conditions are detected. The overload in the measurement channel (in its analogue part) and the overload of the analogue / digital converter are both detected. The "overload" indication appears when the input signal amplitude is 0.5 dB above the declared "Peak measurement range".

Underrange detector

The instrument has the built-in underrange detector. The "underrange" indication appears when the minimum value of the RMS detector output goes below the specified lower linear operating range.

Analogue/Digital conversion

6 x 16 bits resolution (IEPE or Direct channels)

Antialiasing filter

Built-in antialiasing filter. Second-order analogue filter, active type, combined with on-chip FIR digital filter of the analog-to-digital converter, ensuring correct sampling of the measured signal.

Pass band (-1 dB)	2500 Hz,
Pass band (-3 dB)	2900 Hz,
Stop band	5600 Hz,
Attenuation in the stop band	> 70 dB.
Sampling frequency	6 kHz (internal only).

Reference conditions as per ISO 8041-1:2017

Reference frequency	15.915 Hz or 79.580 Hz ,
Reference temperature	+23°C,
Reference relative humidity	50 %,

Reference relative humidity

Pre-heating time

1 minute (for 0.1 dB accuracy).

Typical stabilization time after change in environmental conditions is 1 minute.



Note: When the instrument is moved from a warm environment with high humidity, to a colder environment, care should be taken not to produce condensation inside the instrument. In this case, much longer stabilization periods may be necessary.

Digital filters

- High-pass filter
- HP filter

See Chapter C.2 for filter characteristics.

Frequency weighting filters

All filters include Band Limiting filters.

Band Limited filters are listed and available separately.

• Wk, BL-Wk	from 0.1 Hz to 400 Hz
• Wd, BL-Wd	from 0.1 Hz to 400 Hz
• Wc, BL-Wc	from 0.1 Hz to 400 Hz
• Wj, BL-Wj	from 0.1 Hz to 400 Hz
• Wm, BL-Wm	from 0.1 Hz to 400 Hz
• Wb, BL-Wb	from 0.1 Hz to 400 Hz
• Wg, BL-Wg	from 0.8 Hz to 100 Hz
• Wh, BL-Wh	from 0.8 Hz to 2000 Hz
• Wf, BL-Wf	from 0.02 Hz to 2 Hz

See Chapter C.2 for filter characteristics.

Filters noise level

Typical noise levels of SV 106D with the vibration transducer for the frequency-weighted response:

Table C.6.	Typical noise level of SV 106D with the accelerometers (for each axis)
------------	--

Filter	SV 38 nominal se 50 mV/i	nsitivity ms ⁻²	SV 39/ nominal se 10 mV/r	nsitivity ms⁻²	SV 15 nominal se 5.8 mV/	nsitivity ms ⁻²	SV 3023M2 nominal sensitivity 1 mV/ms ⁻²		SV 105/BF SV 150 nominal sensitivity 0.66 mV/ms ⁻²	
	calibration) 14 dl		calibration) 0.0 dl		(calibration) +4.7 d		(calibration factor: +20.0 dB)		(calibration factor: +23.6 dB)	
НР	<15.8 mm/s ²	<84 dB	<15.8 mm/s ²	<84 dB	<31.6 mm/s ²	<90 dB	<63 mm/s ²	<96 dB	<200 mm/s ²	<106 dB
Wk	<3.16 mm/s ²	<70 dB	<3.16 mm/s ²	<70 dB	<2.3 mm/s ²	<67 dB	-	-	-	-
BL-Wk	<10.0 mm/s ²	<80 dB	<10.0 mm/s ²	<80 dB	<11.4 mm/s ²	<81 dB	-	-	-	-
Wd	<3.16 mm/s ²	<70 dB	<3.16 mm/s ²	<70 dB	<2,3 mm/s ²	<67 dB	-	-	-	-
BL-Wd	<10.0 mm/s ²	<80 dB	<10.0 mm/s ²	<80 dB	<17.6 mm/s ²	<85 dB	-	-	-	-
Wm	-	-	<3.16 mm/s ²	<70 dB	<4.5 mm/s ²	<73 dB	-	-	-	-
BL-Wm	-	-	<10.0 mm/s ²	<80 dB	<17.6 mm/s ²	<85 dB	-	-	-	-
Wh	-	-	-	-	-	-	<31.6 mm/s ²	<90 dB	<141 mm/s ²	<103 dB
BL-Wh	-	-	-	-	-	-	<63 mm/s ²	<96 dB	<200 mm/s ²	<106 dB

Environmental, electrostatic and radio frequency criteria

⚠

Note: In the measurement conditions with the strong electromagnetic disturbances (e.g. near the high-voltage transmission lines) the lower measurement limit can be drastically shifted as the result of the external field influence on the measurement cables. In such cases, the careful shielding of the measurement cables is strongly recommended. It is worth to underline that the estimation of the external influence can be performed in-site by the observations of the measurement signal spectrum.

Effect of humidity	< 0.5 dB (for 30% < RH < 90% at 40°C and 1000 Hz)
--------------------	---

Effect of magnetic field < 25 dB (for 80 A/m and 50 Hz)

Effect of radio frequency fields (meets requirements of ISO 8041-1:2017)

The greatest susceptibility (the least immunity) is achieved for RMS measurements with the **HP** weighting filter.

The greatest susceptibility is achieved when SV 106D and accelerometer with cable is placed along field and the cable is coil as solenoid.

Effect of electrostatic discharge

(meets requirements of ISO 8041-1:2017)

During electrostatic discharge, the influence of the displayed results could be observed.

No changes in the instrument operation state, configuration or stored data corruption were found out.

Effect of temperature	< 0.5 dB (from -10°C to + 50°C)			
Effect of vibration	$< 0.1 \mbox{ dB}$ (measured at the instrument vibration 1 m/s² in the 2 kHz band)			

Temperature range					
Operating	from -10°C to + 50°C				
Storage and transportation	from -20°C to + 60°C				

Effect of acoustic signal

Typical response of SV 106D with the vibration transducer and for the "Human Vibration" frequency-weighted (Wb, Wd, Wk and Wh), exposed to the acoustic sinusoidal signal of 100 dB.

The effect for the SV 38V transducer is marginal and can be neglected!

filter		Wb		Wd			
filter	channel 1	channel 2	channel 3	channel 1	channel 2	channel 3	
Typical effect of acoustic signal [mm/s ⁻²]	8.29	15.94	6.56	28.81	23.68	38.56	
(1) and		Wk		Wh			
filter	channel 1	channel 1	channel 1	channel 1	channel 2	channel 3	
Typical effect of acoustic signal [mm/s ⁻²]	2.38	2.38	2.38	1.28	1.18	0.65	

Table C.7. Typical effect of the acoustic signal perpendicular to the z axis of the 3023M2 accelerometer

Table C.8. Typical effect of the acoustic signal perpendicular to the z axis of the SV 105/BF accelerometer

filter.	Wh				
filter	channel 1	channel 2	channel 3		
Typical effect of acoustic signal [mm/s ⁻²]	1.28	1.18	0.65		

 Table C.9.
 Typical effect of the acoustic signal perpendicular to the z axis of the SV 39A/L (3143M1) accelerometer

5 11		Wb		Wd			Wk		
Filter	channel 1	channel 2	channel 3	channel 1	channel 2	channel 3	channel 1	channel 2	channel 3
Typical effect of acoustic signal [mm/s ⁻²]	0.80	2.10	2.19	1.17	2.11	2.51	0.95	1.41	1.71

C.2 SPECIFICATION OF SV 106D AS 1/1 AND 1/3 OCTAVE ANALYSER

SV 106D performs the 1/1 and 1/3 octave analysis in the configuration and with the parameters presented in Chapter C.1.



Note: Simultaneously to the frequency analysis, SV 106D operates as a Vibration Level Meter - see Chapter C. for specification.

Antialiasing filter

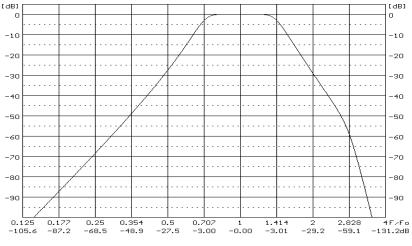
Built-in antialiasing filter. Second-order analogue filter, active type, combined with on-chip FIR digital filter of the analog-to-digital converter, ensuring correct sampling of the measured signal.

Pass band (-1 dB)	2500 Hz,
Pass band (-3 dB)	2900 Hz,
Stop band	5600 Hz,
Attenuation in the stop band	> 70 dB,
Sampling frequency	6 kHz (internal only),
Crosstalk between channels	< -80 dB @ 16 Hz.

1/1 and 1/3 octave filters



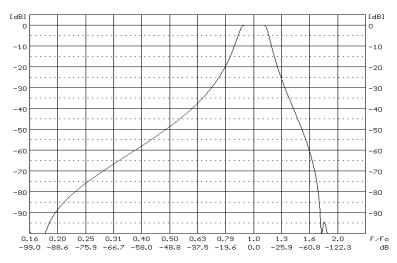
13 filters with centre frequencies from 0.5 Hz to 2 kHz (base 2), meeting DIN 45651, IEC 61260:1995 and ANSI S1.11-1986 for Class 1



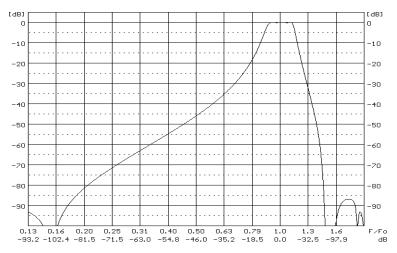
1/1 octave filter characteristics for each octave band

1/3 octave filters

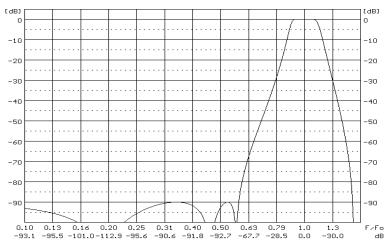
39 filters with centre frequencies from 0.4 Hz to 2.5 kHz (base 2), meeting DIN 45651, IEC 61260:1995 and ANSI S1.11-1986 for Class 1



1/3 octave filter characteristics for each octave band - "lower" filter

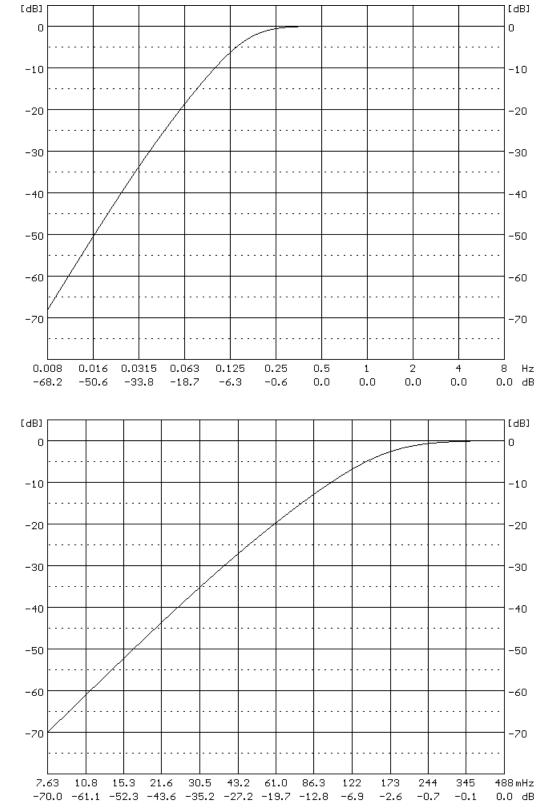


1/3 octave filter characteristics for each octave band - "middle" filter



1/3 octave filter characteristics for each octave band - "upper" filter

C.3 FREQUENCY CHARACTERISTICS OF THE IMPLEMENTED DIGITAL WEIGHTING FILTERS

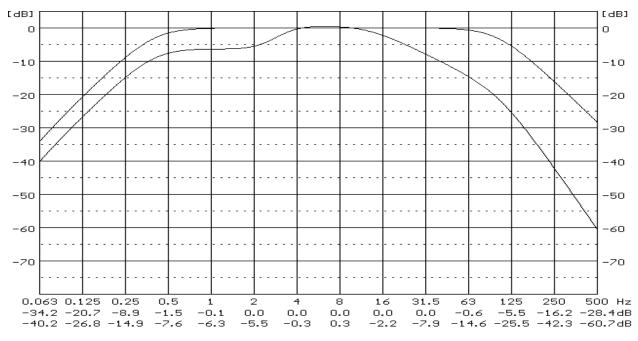


The **HP** filter is used for the acceleration measurements (the vibration signal) in the frequency range from 0.2 Hz to 2 kHz.



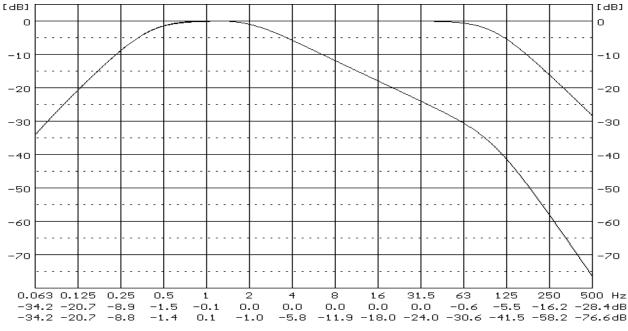
SV 106D has various filters conforming to ISO 8041-1:2017 standards (Wk. BL-Wk. Wd. BL-Wd. Wc. BL-Wc. Wj. BL-Wj. Wm. BL-Wm. Wh. BL-Wh. Wg. BL-Wg. Wb. BL-Wb. Wf. and BL-Wf).

The **Wk** filter is used for the assessment of the influence of the vibration signal on the human body in the *z* direction and for the vertical recumbent direction. It conforms to ISO 2631-1-97 and ISO 8041-1:2017.



Characteristics of the BL-Wk and Wk digital filters implemented in the instrument

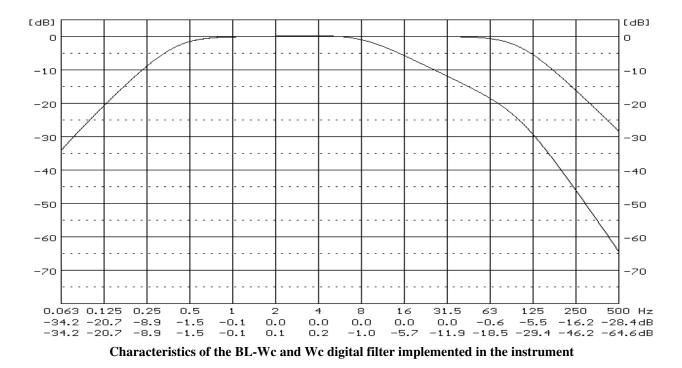
The **Wd** filter is used for the assessment of the influence of the vibration signal on the human body in the x and y directions and for the horizontal recumbent direction. It conforms to ISO 2631-1-97 and ISO 8041-1:2017.



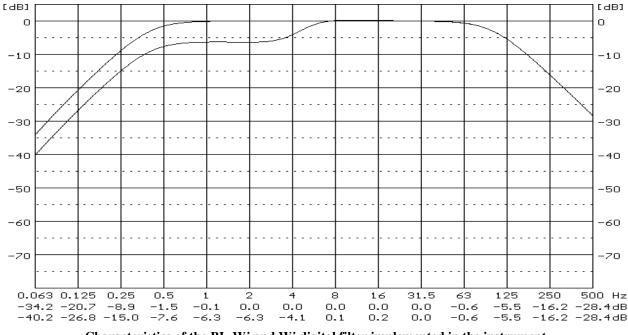
Characteristics of the BL-Wd and Wd digital filters implemented in the instrument

153

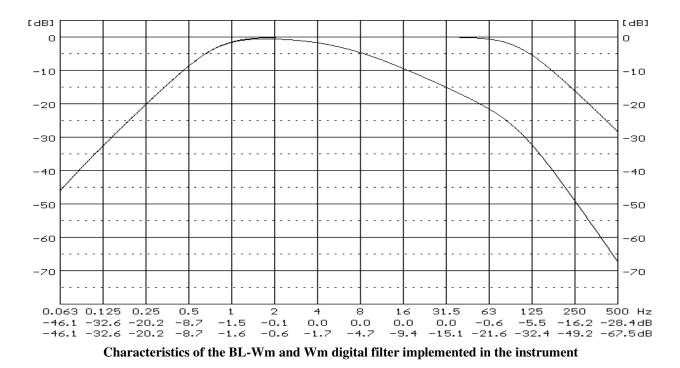
The **Wc** filter is used for the assessment of the influence of the vibration signal on the human body during the seat-back measurements. It conforms to ISO 2631-1-97 and ISO 8041-1:2017.



The **Wj** filter is used for the assessment of the influence of the vibration signal under the head of the recumbent person. It conforms to ISO 2631-1-97 and ISO 8041-1:2017.

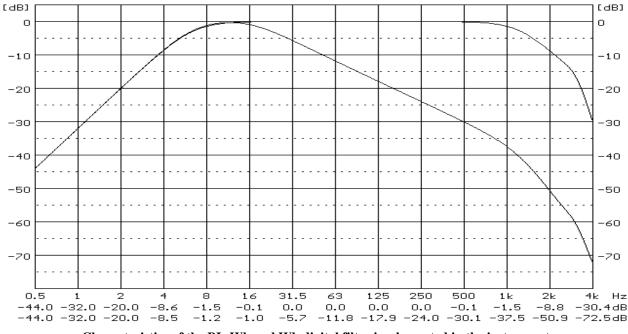


Characteristics of the BL-Wj and Wj digital filter implemented in the instrument

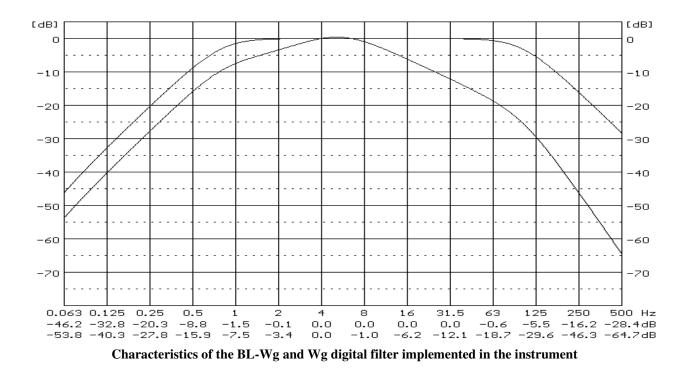


The **Wm** filter is used for the assessment of the influence of the vibration signal on the human body. It conforms to ISO 2631-1-97 and ISO 8041-1:2017.

The **Wh** filter is used for the assessment of the influence of the vibration signal on the human body. It conforms to ISO 2631-1-97 and ISO 8041-1:2017.

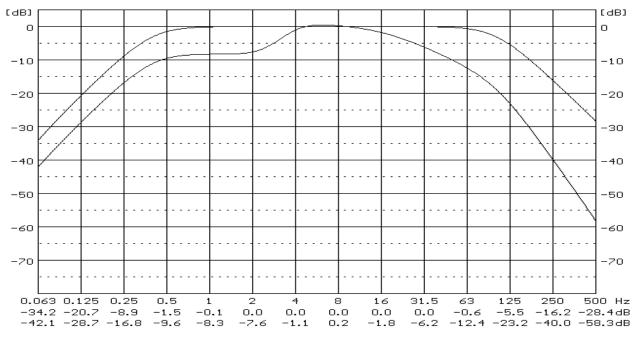


Characteristics of the BL-Wh and Wh digital filter implemented in the instrument

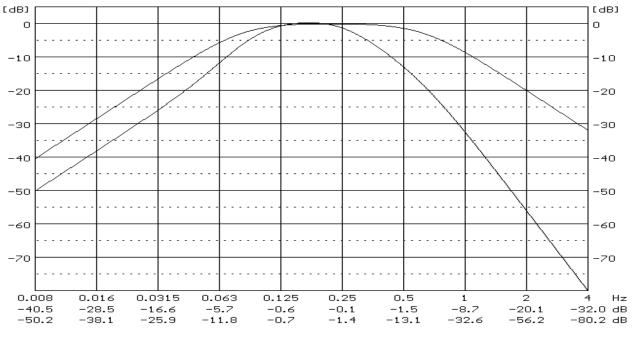


The **Wg** filter is used for the assessment of the influence of the vibration signal on the human body. It conforms to BS 6841:1987.

The **Wb** filter is used for the assessment of the influence of the vibration signal on the human body. It conforms to ISO 8041-1:2017.



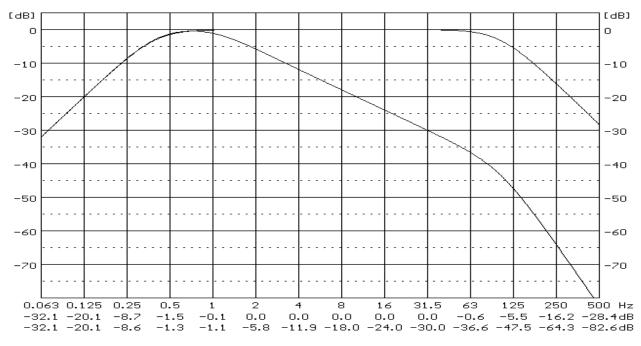
Characteristics of the BL-Wb and Wb digital filter implemented in the instrument



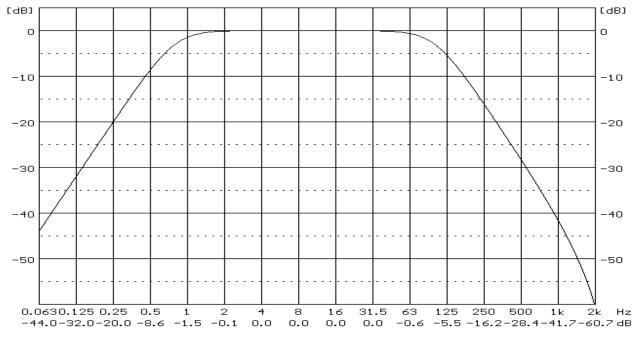
The **Wf** filter is used for the assessment of the influence of the vibration signal on the human body. It conforms to ISO 8041-1:2017.

Characteristics of the BL-Wf and Wf digital filter implemented in the instrument

The **We** filter is used for the whole-body vibration measurements on a seat-back in accordance with ISO 2631-1. It conforms to ISO 8041-1:2017.



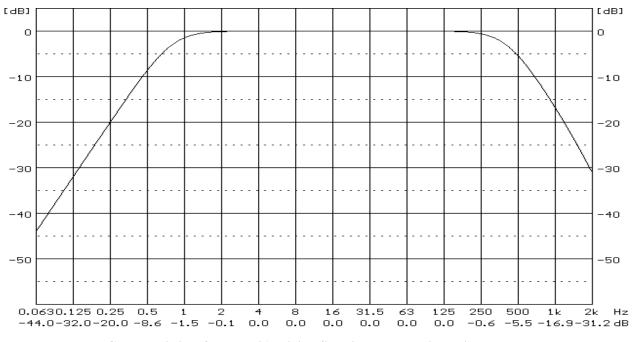
Characteristics of the BL-We and We digital filter implemented in the instrument



The **DIN80** filter is used for the building vibration applications in accordance with DIN 4150-3. It conforms to DIN 45669-1.

Characteristics of the DIN80 digital filter implemented in the instrument

The **DIN315** filter is used for the building and ground vibration measurements in accordance with DIN4150-3 at in the vicinity of railway traffic routes, blasts, or shocks. It conforms to DIN 45669-1.



Characteristics of the DIN315 digital filter implemented in the instrument

C.4 MISCELLANEOUS SPECIFICATION OF SV 106D

Display

Blanview TFT-LCD 2.4" colour display (320 x 240 pixels).

Memory

2 MB RAM memory.

128 MBit flash memory allocated to the program.

Memory card

Typical Micro SD or Micro SDHC cards can be used. Supported for up to 128 GB (provided that card was formatted as FAT32).



Note: The originally supplied <u>Kingston Industrial</u> memory card has been tested by SVANTEK and cards of this type are strongly recommended for use when the original card is going to be replaced.



MicroSD contact pad assignment - outer view

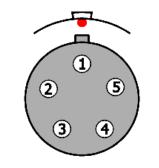
Table C.10. Pin out of the MicroSD contact

Pin No.	Name	Description
1	DAT2	Data Line [Bit 2]
2	CD/DAT3	Card Detect / Data Line [Bit 3]
3	CMD	Command / Response
4	V _{DD}	Supply voltage
5	CLK	Clock
6	V _{SS}	Supply voltage ground
7	DAT0	Data Line [Bit 0]
8	DAT1	Data Line [Bit 1]

Signal input

The input of the measured signal (taken form the vibration transducer):

2 x LEMO 5-pin: six channels IEPE type or Direct and two channels for force transducers.



LEMO 5-pin connector (external view)

Table C.11. Pin out of the LEMO 5-pin (ENG.0B.305.CYM) connector

Pin number	ENG.0B.305.CYM
1	Input for channel 1 or 4
2	Input for channel 2 or 5
3	Input for channel 3 or 6
4	Input for force measurement. channels 1-3 or 4-6
5	+5.15V Supply Voltage
Shield	Signal Ground / Supply Ground. channels 1-3 or 4-6

Power supply

Instrument is dedicated for the operation from the internal exchangeable batteries.

SV 106D should be powered from the 4 x AA Type rechargeable batteries or dry alkaline cells

Typical operating time from AA NIMH 2.5 Ah rechargeable batteries with one SV 38V accelerometer is ca. 12 hours.



Note: For the temperatures below 0 °C operating time can decree (depending on the batteries)!

Instrument can be also powered from the external USB source with the DC Voltage from 4.5 V to 5 V.

Voltage ripple should not exceed \pm 5%.

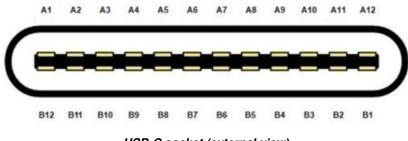
External Power requirement for 5 V:

- 150 mÅ DC without accelerometers.
- 155 mA DC with one SV38V accelerometer.
- 180 mA DC with one IEPE 3-channel accelerometer.
- 185 mA DC with one IEPE 3-channel accelerometer and one SV38V.

Interface USB Type C

The SV 106D USB-C 2.0 interface enables remote control of the instrument and data transfer with the speed up to that attainable with 12 MHz clock.

The USB-C interface can work as an external power source of the instrument.

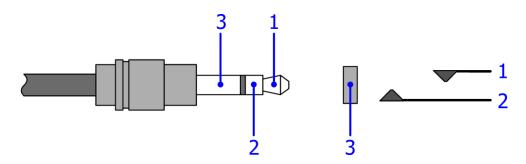


USB-C socket (external view)

Contact no.		Signal name	Description
A1	B1	GND	Ground return
A2	B2	SSTXp1	not used
A3	B3	SSTXn1	not used
A4	B4	V_{BUS}	Bus power (5VDC ±0.5V)
A5	B5	CC1	Configuration channel (5.1k Ω to ground as UFP receiver)
A6	B6	Dp1	USB 2.0 differential pair, position 1, positive
A7	B7	Dn1	USB 2.0 differential pair, position 1, negative
A8	B8	SBU1	not used
A9	B9	V_{BUS}	Bus power (5VDC ±0.5V)
A10	B10	SSRXn2	not used
A11	B11	SSRXp2	not used
A12	B12	GND	Ground return

Table C.12. Pin-out of the USB-C device connector

I/O – User programmable Analogue Outputs, Digital Input / Output connector



3.5 mm Mini Stereo Jack type (cable plug and instrument socket are shown)

Pin Number	Function			
1	Analog Outp	ut; Digital Inj	out / Output	*
2	Future from (secondary).	unctions: Supply Volt.	Analog +4.5V (auxili	Output ary)
Chassis (3)	Ground			

Table C.13. Pin out of the 3.5 mm Mini Stereo Jack

*depending on instrument set-up

You may set in the **Multifunction I/O** screen (path: *<Menu> / Instrument / Multifunction I/O*) one of Modes available in the instrument: **Analog Out**, **Digital In** or **Digital Out**.

1. **Analog Out**. In this mode analogue signal from the instrument is fed to its **IO** connector with following parameters:

1.1. Output Voltage:	1.0 VRMS (\pm 5 %) at 170 dB indication with calibration factor 0.0 dB.
1.2. Frequency Band (-3 dB):	0.02 Hz ÷ 4 kHz.
1.3. Output Impedance:	51 Ω / 5%

- 2. **Digital In**. In this mode the **External** source should be selected (*path: <Menu> / Measurement / Measurement Trigger / Source: External*). The external signal for triggering is specified as follows:
 - 2.1. Trigger voltage threshold level is set to +1 V
 - 2.2. Minimal duration of the trigger impulse: 10 µsec.
 - 2.3. 100 µsec. release time after previous measurement is necessary before next trigger
 - 2.4. Recommended trigger voltage should not exceed ± 5 V
 - 2.5. Input impedance ca. 10 k Ω / 100 pF. ESD type safety
 - 2.6. When the instrument is switched off in the **Digital In** mode the voltage impulse on the pin [1] will be able to switch on the instrument. However, in this case the minimal duration of the trigger impulse of 100 msec with uprising voltage slope is necessary.
- 3. Digital Out two different functions are available in this mode:
 - 3.1. **Trigger Pulse**. When this function is selected the terminal [1] is set as output which enables triggering another instrument (one instrument or more with trigger inputs connected together in parallel). Output trigger impulse meets specification given below:
 - a) trigger impulse is generated before every measurement
 - b) output voltage range: from 0 V or 3 V
 - c) triggering slope: uprising
 - d) output impedance: 51 Ω
 - e) duration of the impulse: ca. 30 µsec.
 - 3.2. Alarm Pulse. When this function is selected the terminal [1] is set as an output which changes its output level when current measurement result exceeds the threshold level. In this case the terminal [1] output operates as an output of analogue comparator with user-programmable threshold. This feature enables controlling an external device as alarm-indicator or similar. Output alarm signal meets specification given below:
 - a) electrical specification: 0 V to 3 V voltage range, 51 Ω output impedance
 - b) output produces a voltage level (not impulse)
 - c) Active Level setting (path: <Menu> / Instrument / Multifunction I/O) may be selected as Low or High. If High is selected the output alternates from 0 V to 3 V till measurement result is greater than threshold value

- d) Source, Channel, Result settings (path: <Menu> / Measurement / Alarm Trigger) define source of measurement result to be compared with the threshold level – its profile, channel and measured: RMS, VEC13 or VEC46
- e) Level setting (path: <Menu> / Measurement / Alarm Trigger) defines the threshold level.

Real Time Clock

Built-in real time. Accuracy better than 1 minute/month. Additional built-in CR1220 battery provides power to the RTC for a minimum of 2 years (typically 10 years).

Weight with the battery	390 g (without accelerometer).
Dimensions	140x83x33 mm (without accelerometer).

Compliance with EU Directives

CE mark indicates compliance with EMC Directive 2014/30/EU and Low Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU.

Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC)

The product described above is compliant with the following EMC standards:

1. For the EMC emissions specification:

according to EN ISO 8041-1:2017; Human response to vibration - Measuring instrumentation - Part 1: General purpose vibration metres (Chapters 7.5. 12.20.7), applying test methods in accordance with EN 55011:2016/AMD1:2017 (CISPR 11:2015/A1:2016).

2. For the EMC immunity specification:

according to EN ISO 8041-1: 2017 (Chapters 7.4. 7.6. 12.20.6. 12.20.8), applying test methods in accordance with IEC 61000-6-2:2016 and IEC 61326-1:2012.



Note: EMC compatibility is guaranteed only with the original accessories supplied by SVANTEK!

Safety

The product described above is compliant with following standards:

EN 61010-1:2010 and IEC 61010-1:2010; Safety requirements for electrical equipment for measurement, control, and laboratory use - Part 1: General requirements

Environmental parameters

- Working temperature range -10°C ÷ +50°C
- Storing temperature range -20°C ÷ +50°C
- Humidity up to 90% RH (non-condensed)

C.4 TRANSDUCERS SPECIFICATION

Whole-Body "Seat" Accelerometer SV 38V specification:

Physical

163

Sensing element	MEMS
Cable	integrated 1.4 meters long
Connector	LEMO 4-pin plug
Dimensions	236 mm diameter; thickness from 3.6 mm to 12 mm
Weight	550 grams (including cable and rubber cushion)

Performance

Number of axis	3
Sensitivity (± 5 %)	50 mV/(m/s2) at 15.915 Hz,
Measurement range	0.01 ms-2 RMS ÷ 50 ms-2 PEAK
Frequency response	0.1 Hz ÷ 100 Hz
Resonant frequency	5 kHz (MEMS transducer)
Electrical noise	< 50 μ V RMS, Wb weighting
	< 316 µV RMS, HP weighting

Electrical

Supply current	1 mA ÷ per channel
Supply voltage	5 V
Bias voltage	1.5 V ± 0.2 V
Output impedance	51 Ohms
Charge / discharge time constant	
(start-up time)	30 sec. typ.
TEDS memory	Channel 1 (as standard)

Environmental

Maximum vibration	100 000 m/s ² shock survival for MEMS sensor
Temperature coefficient	<+0.012 dB/°C
Temperature	from -10°C to +50°C
Humidity	up to 90 % RH, non-condensed
Accessories	

SA 38 (option)

Calibration adapter

Whole Body "Seat" Accelerometer SV 39A/L specification:

Physical

Accelerometer type	Dytran 3023
Weight	16 Grams
Size, L X W X H	0.82 x 0.82 x 0.34 Inches
Mounting provision, thru hole	4mm x 0.7
Connector, radially mounted	4-PIN
Material, housing & connector	TITANIUM

Performance

Number of axis	3
Sensitivity, ± 5%	100.0 mV/g
Range F.S. FOR ± 5 VOLTS OUTPUT	± 500 g's
Frequency range, ± 5%	0.5 to 3000 Hz
Resonant frequency, NOM.	25 kHz
Equivalent electrical noise floor	.0007 g's RMS
Linearity	± 1% % F.S.
Transverse sensitivity, MAX.	5 %
Strain sensitivity	0.012 g's/μσ @ 250 μσ

Environmental

Maximum vibration/shock	
Temperature range, OPERATING	
Temperature range, survival	
Seal,	
Coefficient of thermal sensitivity	

Electrical

Supply current range	2 to 20 mA
Compliance voltage range	+18 to +30 Volts
Output impedance, typ.	100 Ohms
Bias voltage range	+11 to +13 VDC
Discharge time constant range	0.8 to 1.2 Sec
Output signal polarity for acceleration in direction of toward top Positive	
Electrical isolation, case ground to mounting surface	10 Mohm, min.

600/1500 ± g's/g's PEAK -60 to +185 °F -100 TO +225 °F (welded, glass-to-metal connector) Hermetic 0.03 %/oF

Hand-Arm triaxial Accelerometer 3023M2 (part of the SV 50 set) specification:

Physical

Weight	4 grams
Size	(height x width x depth) 0.49 x .36 x .36 inch
Mounting	10-32 TAPPED HOLE IN BASE
Connector	4-PIN
Material	HOUSING/CONNECTOR TITANIUM ALLOY

Performance

Sensitivity,-10 +15%	1 mV / ms ⁻²
Range	F.S. (each axis) +/- 500 g
Frequency response	-5 / +15%
	Axis 1 & 2 1.5 to 5000 Hz
	Axis 3 1.5 to 10000 Hz
Element natural frequency	NOM. 40 kHz
Equivalent electrical noise	0.0095 g rms
Linearity	1 %F.S.
Transverse sensitivity	MAX, 5 %
Signal polarity	Positive for motion in direction of arrows on housing

Environmental

Maximum vibration	± 600 gpk
Maximum shock	5000 gpk
Temperature range	-60 to +320 °F
Environmental seal	HERMETIC:
Coefficient of thermal sensitivity	0.03 %/°F

Electrical

Supply current range, (each axis)	2-to 20 mA
Compliance (supply) voltage range	+18 to +30 VDC
Output impedance, TYP	100 OHMS
Output bias voltage, NOM.	+10 VDC
Discharge time constant, NOM.	0.3 SEC
Ground isolation	Case grounded

Hand-Arm triaxial Accelerometer SV 105/105F specification:

Physical

Sensing Element	MEMS
Cable	integrated 1.4 meters
Connector	LEMO 5-pin plug (SV 106D compatible)
Dimensions	69.6 mm x 31.4 mm, thickness from 8.3 mm to 15 mm
Weight	50-60 grams (including cable and one of the vibration contact adapters)
Performance	
Number of Axes	3
Sensitivity (± 5 %)	0.661 mV/ms ⁻² at 79.58 Hz
Measurement Range	2000 ms ⁻² PEAK
Frequency Response	0 Hz ÷ 1500 Hz (by design guideline, ± 3 dB)
Resonant Frequency	16.5 kHz (MEMS transducer)
Electrical Noise	< 0,14 ms ⁻² RMS, Wh weighting
Force range (SV 105F)	200 N
Environmental	
Maximum Vibration	100 000 ms ⁻² shock survival for MEMS sensor
Temperature Coefficient	<+/-0.02%/°C
Temperature from	-10°C to +50°C
Humidity	up to 90% RH, non-condensed
Electrical	
Supply Current	< 5.0 mA
Supply Voltage	3.3 V ÷ 5.5 V
Bias Voltage	1.5 V ± 0.05 V
Output Impedance	51 Ohms
Charge/Discharge Time Constant	30 sec. typ. (start-up time)
TEDS Memory	installed (power supply pin)
Accessories	
SA 105D (optional)	calibration adapter

SA 105D (optional)

calibration adapter

Hand-Arm triaxial Accelerometer SV 150 specification:

Physical

Sensing Element	MEMS
Cable	integrated 1.4 meters
Connector	LEMO 5-pin plug (SV 106D compatible)
Dimensions	15.5mm x 15.5 mm x 15.5mm
Weight	20 grams (without cable)
Performance	
Number of Axes	3
Sensitivity (± 5 %)	0.661 mV/ms ⁻² at 79.58 Hz
Measurement Range	2000 ms ⁻² PEAK
Frequency Response	0 Hz ÷ 1500 Hz
Resonant Frequency	16.5 kHz (MEMS transducer)
Electrical Noise	< 0,14 ms ⁻² RMS, Wh weighting
Environmental	
Maximum Vibration	100 000 ms ⁻² shock survival for MEMS sensor
Temperature Coefficient	<+/-0.02%/°C
Temperature from	-10°C to +50°C
Humidity	up to 90% RH, non-condensed
Electrical	
Supply Current	< 5.0 mA
Supply Voltage	3.3 V ÷ 5.5 V
Bias Voltage	1.5 V ± 0.05 V
Output Impedance	51 Ohms
Charge/Discharge Time Constant	30 sec. typ. (start-up time)
TEDS Memory	installed (power supply pin)
Accessories	
SA 105D (optional)	calibration adaptor

SA 105D (optional)

calibration adapter

SEAT Vibration Accelerometer SV 151 specification:

Physical	
Sensing Element	MEMS
Cable	integrated 1.4 meters
Connector	LEMO 5-pin plug (SV 106D compatible)
Dimensions	15.5mm x 15.5 mm x 15.5mm
Weight	20 grams (without cable)
Performance	
Number of Axes	3
Sensitivity (± 5 %)	5.81 mV/ms ⁻² at 15.915 Hz
Measurement Range	160 ms ⁻² PEAK
Frequency Response	0 Hz ÷ 500 Hz
Resonant Frequency	5.5 kHz (MEMS transducer)
Electrical Noise	< 0,066 ms ⁻² RMS, BL Wb weighting
Environmental	
Maximum Vibration	100 000 ms ⁻² shock survival for MEMS sensor
Temperature Coefficient	<+/-0.01%/°C
Temperature from	-10°C to +50°C
Humidity	up to 90% RH, non-condensed
Electrical	
Supply Current	< 5.0 mA
Supply Voltage	3.3 V ÷ 5.5 V
Bias Voltage	1.5 V ± 0.05 V
Output Impedance	51 Ohms
Charge/Discharge Time Constant	30 sec. typ. (start-up time)
TEDS Memory	installed (power supply pin)
Accessories	
0.1155 (antional)	

SA 155 (optional)

calibration adapter

APPENDIX D. DEFINITIONS AND FORMULAS OF MEASURED VALUES

D.1 BASIC TERMS AND DEFINITIONS

т	Current time period of the measurement in seconds.
τ	Detector time constant ($\tau = 1s$).
T _E	Exposure time in seconds (period during which a person is exposed to the action of vibration)
T 0	Reference duration of 8 hours (28 800 seconds)
EAV	Exposure Action Value – constant value defined by local standards
ELV	Exposure Limit Value – constant value defined by local standards
EAVA	Exposure Action Value expressed in $\frac{m}{s^2}$
ELVA	Exposure Limit Value expressed in $\frac{m}{s^2}$
EAVv	Exposure Action Value expressed in $\frac{m}{s^{1.75}}$
ELVv	Exposure Limit Value expressed in $\frac{m}{s^{1.75}}$
W	Frequency-weighting filter.
	Filters in Profile (1): Wd, Wk, Wm, Wb, Wc, Wj, Wg, Wf (ISO 2631), Wh (ISO 5349), We.
	Filters in Profile (2): HP , KB , VeI3 (for PPV measurement) and Band Limiting according to ISO 8041-1:2017.
a _w (t)	Temporary value of the measured vibration with the weighting filter ${\bf W}~$ (e.g. ${\bf Wd})$ on the input of the RMS detector
p _w (t)	Temporary value of the measured vibration with the weighting filter W (e.g. Wd) on the output of the RMS detector $\mathbf{p}_{W}(t) = \left(\frac{1}{\tau} \int_{-\infty}^{t} a_{W}^{2}(t_{x}) exp\left(\frac{t_{x}-t}{\tau}\right) dt_{x}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}$ $t_{x} \text{ - time (variable of the integration)}$
MAX (RMS)	Highest RMS value taken from three $MAX(RMS) = max \{k_x RMS_x, k_y RMS_y, k_z RMS_z\}$

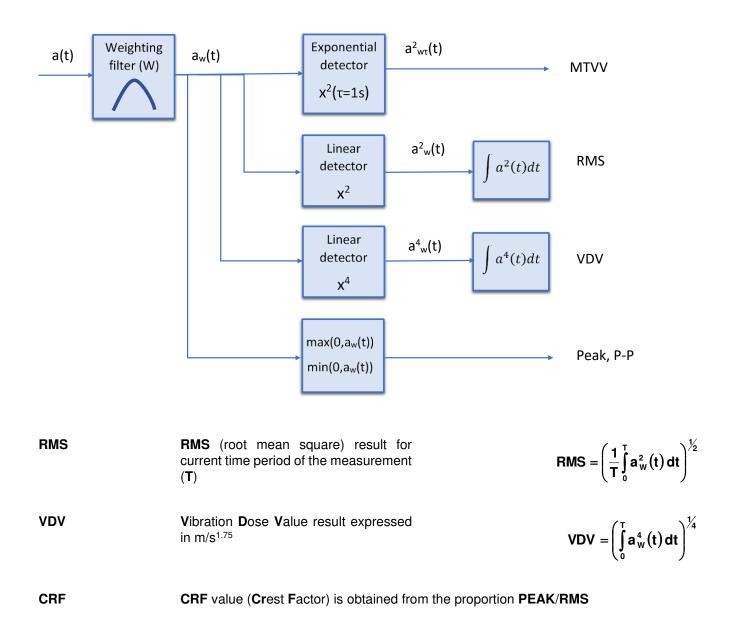
MAX (VDV) Highest weighted VDV value taken from three axis

$$MAX(VDV) = max \left\{ k_x VDV_x, k_y VDV_y, k_z VDV_z \right\}$$

Notice: In all formulas the multipliers k_x , k_y and k_z mean the coefficients which are defined in the applicable software in the "Multiplying Factor" screen. By default: k = 1.4 for x- and y-axis and k = 1.0 for z-axis.

D.2 DEFINITIONS AND FORMULAS OF THE VLM MODE RESULT

The instrument calculates the vibration measurement results for two profiles of six channels. The calculation flow diagram for one profile is presented below:



OVL Overload result presents the percentage of the overloaded input signal, which occurred during the current time period of the measurement (T) $\mathbf{PEAK} = \max_{T} |\mathbf{a}_{W}(t)|$ PEAK Peak value is calculated for the given T $\mathbf{P} - \mathbf{P} = \max_{\tau} (\mathbf{0}, \mathbf{a}_{w}(t)) - \min_{\tau} (\mathbf{0}, \mathbf{a}_{w}(t))$ P-P Peak-to-peak (P-P) result is the difference between highest and lowest value of the signal. It is calculated for the given T $MTVV = max_{T}(p_{w}(t))$ MTVV Maximum Transient Vibration Value -MTVV, saved as the main result, is defined according to the ISO 8041-1:2017 standard for T=1 second

D.3 DEFINITIONS AND FORMULAS OF THE HAND-ARM VIBRATION RESULTS

SV 106D User Manual

MAX (RMS)	Highest RMS value taken from three axis	$MAX(RMS) = max \{ RMS_x, RMS_y, RMS_z \}$
EAV Total Time	Time to reach Exposure Action Value from beginning of measurement	$\mathbf{EAV}_{TT} = \mathbf{T}_{0} \left(\frac{\mathbf{EAV}}{\mathbf{AEQ}} \right)^{2}$
EAV Time Left	Current time to reach Exposure Action Value during the measurement	$\mathbf{EAV}_{\mathbf{TL}} = \mathbf{EAV}_{\mathbf{TT}} - \mathbf{T}$
ELV Total Time	Time to reach Exposure Limit Value from beginning of measurement	$\mathbf{ELV}_{\mathrm{TT}} = \mathbf{T}_{\mathrm{0}} \left(\frac{\mathbf{ELV}}{\mathbf{AEQ}} \right)^{2}$
ELV Time Left	Current time to reach Exposure Limit Value during the measurement	$ELV_{TL} = ELV_{TT} - T$
MNDN Total Time	Time to reach NDN limit value for hand- arm vibration (Polish standard)	$\mathbf{MNDN}_{TT} = T_{0} \left(\frac{MNDN8h}{AEQ} \right)^2$

MNDN Time Left	Current time left to reach NDN limit value during hand-arm vibration measurement (Polish standard)	$\mathbf{MNDN}_{TL} = \mathbf{MNDN}_{TT} - T$
AEQ	Vector of RMS values taken from three axis (equivalent to anv when Wh filter is applied)	$AEQ = \sqrt{RMS_x^2 + RMS_y^2 + RMS_z^2}$
СЕхр	Current Exposure to vibration measured from the measurement start	$\mathbf{CExp} = \mathbf{AEQ} \sqrt{\frac{\mathbf{T}}{\mathbf{T}_0}}$
A(8)	Daily Exposure to vibration measured based on the T _E exposure time	$A(8) = AEQ_{\sqrt{\frac{T_{E}}{T_{0}}}}$

D.4 DEFINITIONS AND FORMULAS OF THE WHOLE-BODY VIBRATION RESULTS

EAV Total Time	Time to reach Exposure Action Value from beginning of measurement	EAV _{TT} =	$\int EAV_{TTA} \text{ if EAV limit is in } \frac{m}{s^2}$
			$\left(EAV_{TTV} \text{ if EAV limit is in } \frac{m}{s^{1.75}}\right)$

where:
$$EAV_{TTA} = min \left\{ EAV_{TTAx}, EAV_{TTAy}, EAV_{TTAz} \right\}$$

$$\mathsf{EAV}_{\mathsf{TTAx}} = \mathsf{T}_{0} \left(\frac{\mathsf{EAV}_{\mathsf{Ax}}}{1.4\mathsf{RMS}_{\mathsf{x}}} \right)^{2} \quad \mathsf{EAV}_{\mathsf{TTAy}} = \mathsf{T}_{0} \left(\frac{\mathsf{EAV}_{\mathsf{Ay}}}{1.4\mathsf{RMS}_{\mathsf{y}}} \right)^{2} \quad \mathsf{EAV}_{\mathsf{TTAz}} = \mathsf{T}_{0} \left(\frac{\mathsf{EAV}_{\mathsf{Az}}}{\mathsf{RMS}_{\mathsf{z}}} \right)^{2}$$

$$\mathbf{EAV}_{\mathrm{TTV}} = \mathbf{min} \left\{ \mathbf{EAV}_{\mathrm{TTV}_{x}}, \mathbf{EAV}_{\mathrm{TTV}_{y}}, \mathbf{EAV}_{\mathrm{TTV}_{z}} \right\}$$

$$\mathsf{EAV}_{\mathsf{TTV}_x} = \mathsf{T} \left(\frac{\mathsf{EAV}_{\mathsf{V}_x}}{1.4 \, \mathsf{VDV}_x} \right)^4 \qquad \mathsf{EAV}_{\mathsf{TTV}_y} = \mathsf{T} \left(\frac{\mathsf{EAV}_{\mathsf{V}_y}}{1.4 \, \mathsf{VDV}_y} \right)^4 \qquad \mathsf{EAV}_{\mathsf{TTV}_z} = \mathsf{T} \left(\frac{\mathsf{EAV}_{\mathsf{V}_z}}{\mathsf{VDV}_z} \right)^4$$

EAV Time LeftCurrent time to reach Exposure Action
$$EAV_{TL} = EAV_{TT} - T$$
Value during the measurement

SV 106D User Manual

Current time to reach Exposure Limit Value during the measurement

$$ELV_{TT} = \begin{cases} ELV_{TTA} \text{ if ELV limit is in } \frac{m}{s^2} \\ ELV_{TTV} \text{ if ELV limit is in } \frac{m}{s^{1.75}} \end{cases}$$

where: $ELV_{TTA} = min \left\{ ELV_{TTAx}, ELV_{TTAy}, ELV_{TTAz} \right\}$

$$\mathsf{ELV}_{\mathsf{TTAx}} = \mathsf{T}_0 \left(\frac{\mathsf{ELV}_{\mathsf{Ax}}}{1.4\mathsf{RMS}_{\mathsf{x}}} \right)^2 \quad \mathsf{ELV}_{\mathsf{TTAy}} = \mathsf{T}_0 \left(\frac{\mathsf{ELV}_{\mathsf{Ay}}}{1.4\mathsf{RMS}_{\mathsf{y}}} \right)^2 \quad \mathsf{ELV}_{\mathsf{TTAz}} = \mathsf{T}_0 \left(\frac{\mathsf{ELV}_{\mathsf{Az}}}{\mathsf{RMS}_{\mathsf{z}}} \right)^2$$

$$\mathbf{ELV}_{\mathsf{TTV}} = \mathbf{min} \left\{ \mathbf{ELV}_{\mathsf{TTV}_{\mathsf{X}}}, \mathbf{ELV}_{\mathsf{TTV}_{\mathsf{Y}}}, \mathbf{ELV}_{\mathsf{TTV}_{\mathsf{Z}}} \right\}$$

$$\mathsf{ELV}_{\mathsf{TTV}_x} = \mathsf{T}\left(\frac{\mathsf{ELV}_{\mathsf{V}_x}}{1.4\mathsf{VDV}_x}\right)^4 \qquad \mathsf{ELV}_{\mathsf{TTV}_y} = \mathsf{T}\left(\frac{\mathsf{ELV}_{\mathsf{V}_y}}{1.4\mathsf{VDV}_y}\right)^4 \qquad \mathsf{ELV}_{\mathsf{TTV}_z} = \mathsf{T}\left(\frac{\mathsf{ELV}_{\mathsf{V}_z}}{\mathsf{VDV}_z}\right)^4$$

ELV Time LeftCurrent time to reach Exposure Limit $ELV_{\pi} = ELV_{\pi} - T$ Value during the measurement

ONDN Total **T**ime to reach NDN limit value for whole-body vibration (Polish standard) $ONDN_{TT} = T_0 \left(\frac{ONDN8h}{Vector}\right)^2$

ONDN Time LeftCurrent time left to reach NDN limit
value during whole-body vibration
measurement (Polish standard)**ONDN**_{TL} = **ONDN**_{TT} - T**CDose**Current Dose - VDV exposure to**CDose = MAX(VDV)**

the

from

vibration

measurement start

measured

DDoseDaily Dose - VDV exposure to vibration
measured based on the
$$T_E$$
 exposure
time**DDose = MAX(VDV)**
 $\sqrt[4]{T_E}$
T

17<u>3</u>

ELV Total Time

СЕхр	Current Exposure to vibration measured from the measurement start	$\mathbf{CExp} = \mathbf{MAX}(\mathbf{RMS}) \sqrt{\frac{T}{T_0}}$
A(8)	Daily Exposure to vibration measured based on the T⊧ exposure time	$A8 = MAX(RMS) \sqrt{\frac{T_{E}}{T_{0}}}$
Vector	Vibration total value of weighted rms determined from vibration in orthogonal coordinates	Vector = $\sqrt{(k_x RMS_x)^2 + (k_y RMS_y)^2 + k_z RMS_z^2}$
	Default Vector calculation	Vector = $\sqrt{(1.4 \text{RMS}_x)^2 + (1.4 \text{RMS}_y)^2 + \text{RMS}_z^2}$

D.5 ADDITIONAL WHOLE BODY RESULTS FOR BRAZILIAN STANDARD

Vector VDV	Vibration total value of weighted VDV determined from vibration in orthogonal coordinates	VectorVDV = $\sqrt[4]{(1.4VDV_x)^4 + (1.4VDV_y)^4 + VDV_z^4}$
Daily Dose (vec)	VDV exposure to vibration measured based on the $T_{\mbox{\scriptsize E}}$ exposure time	$DDose(vec) = VectorVDV \sqrt[4]{\frac{T_{E}}{T}}$
Daily Exposure (vec)	A(8) exposure to vibration measured based on the $T_{\mbox{\scriptsize E}}$ exposure time	$\mathbf{DailyExp(vec)} = \mathbf{Vector} \sqrt{\frac{\mathbf{T_E}}{\mathbf{T_0}}}$
VAE (RMS)	Exposure Action Value (RMS)	$VAE(RMS) = T_0 \left(\frac{0.5}{Vector}\right)^2$
VAE(RMS) Time Left	Exposure Action Value (RMS) time left	$VAE(RMS)_{TL} = VAE(RMS) - T$
VLE (RMS)	Exposure Limit Value (RMS)	$VLE(RMS) = T_0 \left(\frac{1.15}{Vector}\right)^2$
VLE(RMS) Time Left	Exposure Limit Value (RMS) time left	VLE(RMS) _{TL} = VLE(RMS) – T

175 SV 106D Us	ser Manual	
VAE (VDV)	Exposure Action Value (VDV)	$VAE(VDV) = T\left(\frac{9.1}{VectorVDV}\right)^4$
VAE(VDV) Time Left	Exposure Action Value (VDV) time left	$VAE(VDV)_{TL} = VAE(VDV) - T$
VLE (VDV)	Exposure Limit Value (VDV)	$VLE(VDV) = T\left(\frac{21}{VectorVDV}\right)^4$
VLE(VDV) Time Left	Exposure Limit Value (VDV) time left	$VLE(VDV)_{TL} = VLE(VDV) - T$